ConTEXt

commandes

FR

ConTeXt

commandes

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`
   OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]`
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...,...] [..,..=..,..]`
                           OPT

1   NUMMER

2   hauteur = max DIMENSION
    lignes   = NUMMER

`\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]`
                          OPT

1   inherits: \regletaillepapier

2   inherits: \regletaillepapier

2

```
\addfeature [..̇.]

* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {..̇.}

* NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {.¹.} \.².

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ..¹. \at ..². \to \.³.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ..¹. \at ..². \to \.³.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\ajustechamp [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\alaligne {.¹.} [.².]
              OPT
1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alapage [..̇.]

* REFERENCE
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligneadroite {..̇.}

* CONTENT
```

```
\aligneagauche {..̇.}

* CONTENT
```

\aligneaumilieu {...}

* CONTENT

\aligned [...,¹...] {.².}

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CONTENT

\alignedbox [...,¹...] \.².. {.³.}

1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\alignedline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit

3 CONTENT

\alignmentcharacter

\allinputpaths

\alphabeticnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\alwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
                        OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\alwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]

1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\alwayscite [..,..⁼¹..,..] [.².]
           OPT
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
            OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..] [..,..⁼³..,..] {.⁴.}
                    OPT              OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplayer

3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4  CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL

2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME

2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {.¹.} \.²..
1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL

2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \.²..
1  BEFEHL

2  CSNAME
```

\appendvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\apply {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\applyalternativestyle {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\applyprocessor {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\applytocharacters \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {.ˣ.}`

*   NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {.ˣ.}`

*   NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {.ˣ.}`

*   NUMMER

`\arg {.ˣ.}`

*   CONTENT

`\arriereplan {.ˣ.}`

*   CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {.ˣ.}`

*   CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {.ˣ.}`

*   CONTENT

`\aside [.¹.] {.².}`
       OPT

1   SPRACHE

2   CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.². {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1   petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}`

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {.¹.} \.². {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   DIMENSION

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
```

1 CSNAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\assigntranslation [..,..≟..,..] \to \.²..
```

1 SPRACHE = TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
```

1 petit moyen grand TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

```
\assignwidth {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.}
```

1 adapte large DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 TEXT

4 DIMENSION

```
\assumelongusagecs \.¹.. {.².}
```

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

```
\astype {..*..}
```

* CONTENT

```
\attachment [.¹.] [..,..≟..,..]
              OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\ATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..≟..,..]
              OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

```
\autocap {..*..}
```

* TEXT

```
\autodirhbox ..¹.. {.².}
               OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\autodirvbox ..¹.. {.².}
               OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop ..¹. {..².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT

\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME

\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL

\Big ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Bigg ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Biggl ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Biggm ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Biggr ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Bigl ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Bigm ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\Bigr ..*.
*   CHARACTER

\backgroundimage $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

\backgroundimagefill $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

\backgroundline $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

\baha $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
      OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\bar $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CHARACTER

\barrecouleur $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$

* COLOR

\barreinteraction $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\BAR $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

instances: overbar souslignetout surlignetout understrike overbars sousligne surligne
understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar
hiddenbar

\bas $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\basegrid `[..,..=..,..]`
                OPT
* nx   = NUMMER
  ny   = NUMMER
  dx   = NUMMER
  dy   = NUMMER
  facteur   = NUMMER
  echelle   = NUMMER
  xstep   = NUMMER
  ystep   = NUMMER
  offset   = DIMENSION
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  alignement = milieu
  unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\baselinerightbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\LOW `{...}`

* CONTENT

instances:

\bbox `{...}`

* CONTENT

\beforesplitstring `...` \at `...` \to \`...`
                        1   2   3

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\beforetestandsplitstring `...` \at `...` \to \`...`
                               1   2   3

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\beginBLOCK `[...,...]` ... \endBLOCK
                  OPT
* + -

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

\beginvtop ... \endvtop

\begstrut ... \endstrut

\bigg `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggm `...`

* CHARACTER

\biggr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigl `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\binom {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\bitmapimage [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}

```
1  couleur  =  rgb cmyk gris
   largeur  =  DIMENSION
   hauteur  =  DIMENSION
   x        =  NUMMER
   y        =  NUMMER
```

2 NUMMER

\blap {.[*].}

* CONTENT

\bleed [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
         OPT
1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

12

\bleedwidth

$\backslash$**blockquote** $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

$\backslash$**booleanmodevalue** $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

$\backslash$**bottombox** $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash$**bottomleftbox** $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash$**bottomrightbox** $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash$**bouton** $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

$\backslash$**boutonmenu** $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

$\backslash$**boutonmenu** $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

$\backslash$**boutonsinteraction** $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

2 page souspage REFERENCE

`\BUTTON` $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

instances: button

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize` $\overset{1}{\backslash...}$ .. $\overset{2}{...}$ .. $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

`\boxreference` $[...,\overset{1}{...}...]$ $\overset{2}{\backslash...}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NAME

`\breve` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* CHARACTER

`\bTABLE` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTABLE`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEbody` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTABLEbody`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEfoot` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTABLEfoot`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEhead` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTABLEhead`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEnext` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTABLEnext`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTC` $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... `\eTC`
_{OPT}

* inherits: \bTD

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
        OPT
*  nx     = NUMMER
   ny     = NUMMER
   nc     = NUMMER
   nr     = NUMMER
   n      = NUMMER
   m      = NUMMER
   action = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs

*  NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
       OPT
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
       OPT
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
       OPT
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs

*  NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
       OPT
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
       OPT
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bthiddencitation [...]

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
                1     2
1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                                  2
                       OPT
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT

1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {.*.}

*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {.*.}

*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {.*.}

*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {.¹.} {.².}

1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE
```

16

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1   toujours rectoverso

2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...¹} {...²}

1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1   toujours rectoverso

2   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...*}

*   NAME

\btxfield {...*}

*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxflush {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}
                    OPT

1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2   auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthorname {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}

* auteur editor

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\btxfoundtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
                OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {.*.}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
                  OPT
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
                  OPT
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [.*.]

*   FILE
```

19

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
```

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
```

*   FILE

```
\btxsetup {...}
```

*   NAME

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
```

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
```

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                  OPT
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

```
\btxtextcitation [...] [...]
                  OPT
```

1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\buildmathaccent {...¹} {...²}

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

\buildtextaccent {...¹} {...²}

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek {...}

* CHARACTER

\Cap {...}

* TEXT

\Caps {...}

* TEXT

\Caractere {...}

* NUMMER

\Caracteres {...}

* NUMMER

\Chiffresromains {...}

* NUMMER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\cacheblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

\calligraphique

\camel {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\cap {.ᵗ.}

* TEXT

\caractere {.ᵗ.}

* NUMMER

\caracteres {.ᵗ.}

* NUMMER

\catcodetablename

\cbox ...¹ {.².}
        OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeraligned {.ᵗ.}

* CONTENT

\centerbox ...¹ {.².}
              OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredbox ...¹ {.².}
                OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox ... $\overset{1}{...}$ {$\overset{2}{...}$}

OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\centerline {$\overset{*}{...}$}

*   CONTENT

\cfrac $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ {$.\overset{2}{..}.$} {$.\overset{3}{..}.$}

OPT

1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

\champ $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$

OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\changepolicecorps [...,...]

*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\CHARACTERKERNING $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ {$.\overset{2}{..}.$}

OPT

1   NUMMER

2   TEXT

\chardescription {$\overset{*}{...}$}

*   NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {$\overset{*}{...}$}

*   CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {$\overset{*}{...}$}

*   CONTENT

\checkedchar {$.\overset{1}{..}.$} {$.\overset{2}{..}.$}

1   NUMMER

2   CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {$\overset{*}{...}$}

*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname \$\overset{*}{...}$

*   CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname $\overset{*}{...}$

*   TEXT

\checkinjector [...̇.]

* NAME

\checknextindentation [...̇.]

* oui non auto

\checknextinjector [...̇.]

* NAME

\checkpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...̇.]

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...̇.]

* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...̇.}

* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...̇.}

* NAME

\checkvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\chem {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemical [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]
          OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...̇.}

* TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...̇.}

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}

*  TEXT
```

```
\chiffresromains {...}

*  NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}

*  NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}

*  NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}

*  NUMMER
```

```
\citation [....] {....}
        OPT
1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT
```

```
\citation [....] [....]
        OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {....}

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..]  [..,..=..,..]

1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..]  [....]
      OPT
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citer [....] {....}
       OPT
1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT
```

```
\cite [....] [....]
      OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {....}

*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {....}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {....} {....}

1  NAME

2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {....}

*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {....}

*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {....}

*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {....}

*  FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {....} {....}
            OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\clip [..,..=..,..] {....}
              OPT
1  inherits: \regleclipping

2  CONTENT
```

```
\clonechamp [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

```
\collect {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.} {..⁴.}
                      OPT              OPT

1   inherits: \setupcollector

2   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...,*...]
              OPT
*   inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}

1   inherits: \definitcouleur

2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..¹.] {..².}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [..¹.] {..².}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
                  OPT
*   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
```

```
\combinepages [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1  FILE

2  alternative      = a b c horizontale verticale
   n                = NUMMER
   nx               = NUMMER
   ny               = NUMMER
   demarre          = NUMMER
   stoppe           = NUMMER
   distance         = DIMENSION
   sup              = BEFEHL
   inf              = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   cadre            = actif desactive
   arriereplan      = premierplan couleur NAME
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                                 OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\commentaire [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \reglecommentaire

3  TEXT
```

```
\COMMENTAIRE [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}
             OPT    OPT
1  TEXT

2  inherits: \reglecommentaire

3  TEXT

instances: commentaire
```

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}

1  DIMENSION

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}

1  DIMENSION

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparegroupecouleur [..*.]

*  NAME
```

```
\comparepalette [..*.]

*  NAME
```

\completebtxrendering $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completeCOMBINEDLIST $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\completelist $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofFLOATS $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofpublications $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \regletri

\completelistofSORTS $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \regletri

instances:

\completelistofsynonyms $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances:

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

*   inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\complexorsimple \.^*...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \.^*...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {.^*..}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {.^*..}

* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [.^*.]

* FILE

\composant .^*.

* FILE

\composedcollector {.^*..}

* NAME

\composedlayer {.^*..}

* NAME

\compresult

\concernant [.^*.]

* REFERENCE

\constantdimen \.^*...

* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \.^*...

* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \.^*...

* CSNAME

\constantnumber \.^*...

* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \.^*...

* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..] {.^3..}
                              OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\continuednumber {...}

* NUMMER

\continueifinputfile {...}

* FILE

\convertargument ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \... \to \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertitnumero {...} {...}

1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
  chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
  thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
  arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
  koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
  slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2 NUMMER

\convertmonth {...}

* NUMMER

\convertvalue ... \to \...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copitchamp [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\copyLABELtexte [....] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1   SPRACHE

2   KEY = KEY

instances:
```

```
\copypages [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..]
                       OPT            OPT
1   FILE

2   marquage  =  actif desactive
    offset    =  DIMENSION
    n         =  NUMMER

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\couleur [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\couleurgrise [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken .¹. \in .². \to \.³..
1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens .¹. \to \.².
1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\crampedclap {...}

* CONTENT

\crampedllap {...}

* CONTENT

\crampedrlap {...}

* CONTENT

\crightarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ctop ... {...}
        OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectcommand {...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxdirectlua {...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxfunction {...}

* NAME

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

\ctxlatecommand {...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {...}

* BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...}

* FILE

\ctxlua {...}

* BEFEHL

`\ctxluabuffer [.*.]`   _{OPT} *   BUFFER

`\ctxluacode {...}` *   BEFEHL

`\ctxreport {...}` *   BEFEHL

`\ctxsprint {...}` *   BEFEHL

`\currentassignmentlistkey`

`\currentassignmentlistvalue`

`\currentbtxuservariable {...}` *   KEY

`\currentcommalistitem`

`\currentcomponent`

`\currentenvironment`

`\currentfeaturetest`

`\currentinterface`

`\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}`   _{OPT}   _{OPT} 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT

`\currentlanguage`

`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`

`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}` *   TEXT

`\currentlistentrynumber`

`\currentlistentrypagenumber`

`\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}` *   numero texte numeropage tout

`\currentlistentrytitle`

`\currentlistentrytitlerendered`

`\currentlistsymbol`

`\currentmainlanguage`

`\currentmessagetext`

`\currentmoduleparameter {...}`

* **KEY**

`\currentoutputstream`

`\currentproduct`

`\currentproject`

`\currentregime`

`\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}`

* **KEY**

`\currentresponses`

`\currenttime [...,...]`
               OPT
* **h m TEXT**

`\currentvalue`

`\currentxtablecolumn`

`\currentxtablerow`

`\d {...}`

* **CHARACTER**

`\dactylographier [..,..⁼..,..] {².}`
                   OPT
1 inherits: `\regletype`

2 **CONTENT**

`\dactylographier [..,..⁼..,..] <<².>>`
                   OPT
1 inherits: `\regletype`

2 **ANGLES**

`\TYPE [..,..⁼..,..] {².}`
         OPT
1 inherits: `\regletype`

2 **CONTENT**

```
\TYPE [..,..≟..,..] <<..².>>
          OPT
1  inherits: \regletype

2  ANGLES
```

```
\dans {..¹.} {..².} [..³.]
        OPT     OPT
1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  REFERENCE
```

```
\datasetvariable {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NAME

2  NAME NUMMER

3  KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..≟..,..] [...²,...]
          OPT           OPT
1  d  =  NUMMER
   m  =  NUMMER
   y  =  NUMMER

2  inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,...]
                OPT
*  annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
   referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  NUMMER

2  NUMMER

3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {..¹.} {..².}
1  NUMMER

2  NUMMER
```

```
\dbinom {..¹.} {..².}
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\ddot {..*.}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\de [..*.]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [..¹.] [..².]
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  NUMMER
```

36

\decrementedcounter [...̇.]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...̇.}

* NAME

\decrement cd:paren*theses-l

* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\defineanchor [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                  ¹      ²           OPT              OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     ¹      ²           OPT
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...] [...,²...]
                    ¹         OPT

1   NAME

2   local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     ¹      ²           OPT
                          OPT    OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
              ¹      ²           OPT
                    OPT    OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...,²...]
                         ¹

1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
                     ¹      ²           OPT

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

3   type      = 1 2 3 4 5
    ngauche   = NUMMER
    ndroite   = NUMMER
    gauche    = BEFEHL
    milieu    = BEFEHL
    droite    = BEFEHL
    range     = oui non
    language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [..,..=³..,..]
              ¹      ²           OPT
                    OPT    OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

\definebtxdataset [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebutton [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \reglecapitales

\definecharacterkerning [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [..ᵗ..]

*   **NAME**

\definechemical [..¹..] {..²..}

1   **NAME**

2   **CONTENT**

\definechemicals [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1   **NAME**

2   **NAME**

3   inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [..¹..] [..²..]

1   **NAME**

2   **TEXT**

```
\definecollector [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                         OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                            OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \.*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \.*..

*   CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {..*.}

*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {..*.}

*   TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³.]
                                          OPT

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...¹] [....²] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT           OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
              OPT
* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..¹.] \²... {..³.}
                   OPT
1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT         OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                                                  OPT
1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale      = NUMMER
  designsize  = defaut auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMMER NAME
  offset      = NUMMER NAME
  check       = oui non
  force       = oui non
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]
                                                OPT
1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [..¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME

2 NAME
```

`\definefieldcategory` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

`\definefilefallback` $[.^1.]$ $[...,^2...]$

1   NAME

2   FILE

`\definefilesynonym` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1   NAME

2   FILE

`\definefiller` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]_{OPT}$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` $[.^*.]$

*   NAME

`\definefontfallback` $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[...,^3...]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]_{OPT}$

1   NAME

2   FONT NAME

3   NAME NUMMER

4   rscale = NUMMER
    force   = oui non
    check   = oui non
    offset = NUMMER NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] *[..,..⁼..,..]*
                                         OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique

3   FONT

4   rscale   =   NUMMER
    designsize =   defaut auto
    goodies   =   FILE
    features   =   NAME
    tf   =   TEXT
    bf   =   TEXT
    it   =   TEXT
    sl   =   TEXT
    bi   =   TEXT
    bs   =   TEXT
    sc   =   TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [..,..⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] *[...,...]*
                                       OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique

3   FONT

4   NAME

43

```
\definefontfeature [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  language        =  NAME
   script          =  NAME auto
   mode            =  node base auto rien
   liga            =  oui non
   kern            =  oui non
   extrakerns      =  oui non
   tlig            =  oui non
   trep            =  oui non
   missing         =  oui non
   dummies         =  oui non
   analyze         =  oui non
   unicoding       =  oui non
   expansion       =  NAME
   protrusion      =  NAME
   nostackmath     =  oui non
   realdimensions  =  oui non
   itlc            =  oui non
   textitalics     =  oui non
   mathitalics     =  oui non
   slant           =  NUMMER
   extend          =  NUMMER
   dimensions      =  NUMMER
   boundingbox     =  oui non
   compose         =  oui non
   char-ligatures  =  oui non
   compat-ligatures =  oui non
   goodies         =  FILE
   extrafeatures   =  oui non
   featureset      =  NAME
   colorsheme      =  NAME
   postprocessor   =  NAME
   mathdimensions  =  NAME
   keepligatures   =  oui non auto
   devanagari      =  oui non
   features        =  oui non
   tcom            =  oui non
   anum            =  oui non
   mathsize        =  oui non
   decomposehangul =  oui non
   mathalternatives =  oui non
   mathgaps        =  oui non
   checkmarks      =  oui non
   NAME            =  oui non
   mathnolimitsmode =  NUMMER


\definefontfile [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]
                                     OPT
1  NAME

2  FILE

3  features   =  NAME
   fallbacks  =  NAME
   goodies    =  NAME
   designsize =  auto defaut


\definefontsize [..*.]

*  NAME


\definefontsolution [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³⸗..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

\defineformula [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupformula

\defineformulaalternative [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CSNAME

\defineformulaframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupformulaframed

\defineframed [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleencadre

\defineframedcontent [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupframedcontent

\defineframedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupframedtext

\definefrozenfont [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   FONT

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definegridsnapping [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

\defineheadalternative [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens   = oui tout TEXT
  joiners   = oui tout TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMMER
  hyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
  borddroit   = tex
  rightchars   = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```
\defineindenting [..¹..] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
    DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {..¹..} {..²..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {..¹..} {..²..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {..¹..} {..²..}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
                                                   OPT

1   NAME

2   COLOR NUMMER

3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

`\defineitemgroup` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleelements

`\definelabelclass` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\definelayerpreset` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definelinefiller` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglenumerotationligne

`\definelines` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
               OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                   OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [.ˣ.]

* NAME

\definemathaccent ... ...
                   ¹   ²

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```
\definemathcases [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [....¹..] [....²..] [....³..] {....⁴..}
                              OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box

3   un deux

4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [....¹..] [....²..] [....³..] [....⁴..]
                             OPT
1   lesdeux vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMMER

4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                              OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [....¹..] [....²..] [....³..]
                        OPT
1   inverse mathematique texte chemistry

2   NAME

3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                               OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [....¹..] [....²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                             OPT          OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

\definemathornament [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                              OPT

1   sup vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMMER

\definemathovertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                 OPT

1   bothtext

2   NAME

3   NUMMER

\definemathradical [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [...¹] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand

---

\definemathtriplet [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                       OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                              OPT

1   inf vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                  OPT

1   bothtext

2   NAME

3   NUMMER

\definemathunstacked $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
_{OPT}

1 ample

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

\definemeasure $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant $\{.^*.\}$

* NAME

\definemixedcolumns $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3_{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode $[...,^1...]$ $[.^2.]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 oui non maintient

\definemultitonecolor $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$ $[..,..^3_{=}..,..]$ $[..,..^4_{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMMER

3 inherits: \definitcouleur

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamedcolor $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definitcouleur

\definenamedcolor $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definenamespace $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 nom   = TEXT
  parent   = TEXT
  style   = oui non
  commande = oui non liste
  setup   = oui non liste
  set   = oui non liste
  cadre   = oui non

\definenarrower $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3_{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

```
\definenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
              1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupnote

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2            3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

3   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre

```
\defineornament [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2            3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,...]
```

*   KEY

```
\definepage [....] [....]
             1      2
```

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

```
\definepagechecker [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1      2  OPT    3  OPT
```

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea

$\定义pagegridspan$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

$\definepageinjection$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

$\definepageinjectionalternative$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

$\definepageshift$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`] [`...,³...`]

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale

3 DIMENSION

$\definepagestate$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

$\definepairedbox$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

$\defineparagraph$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

$\defineparallel$ [`.¹.`] [`...,²...`]

1 NAME

2 NAME

$\defineparbuilder$ [`.*.`]

* NAME

$\defineplacement$ [`.¹.`] [`.².`]$_{OPT}$ [`..,..³⁼..,..`]$_{OPT}$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglepositionnement

\defineprefixset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
                                    OPT

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   ABSCHNITT

3   ABSCHNITT

\defineprocesscolor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineprocessor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprocessor

\definepushbutton [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   n r d

\definerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
                                   OPT

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER

\definescale [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscript

55

`\definesectionlevels [..¹..] [...,²...]`

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]`
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [..¹..] [...,²...] [..³..]`
                                            OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]`
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]`
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] {..⁴..}`
                              OPT

1 oui non

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
     exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
   e = TEXT
   p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]`
                               OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc

4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]`
                           OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                           OPT

1   oui non

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                                OPT

1   NAME

2   local global public private

\definesystemconstant {...}

*   NAME

\definesystemvariable {...}

*   NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   a  =  NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
           exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
    t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [..¹.] [..².]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {..*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.] [..,..⁶..,..]
                                              OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4   NAME

5   defaut dtp

6   rscale      =  auto NUMMER
    features    =  NAME
    fallbacks   =  NAME
    goodies     =  NAME
    designsize  =  auto defaut
    direction   =  lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [..¹.] [..².]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [..¹.] [..².]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [..¹..] [..²..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                           OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                       OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ..¹.. ..²..
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definit [..¹..] \..².. {..³..}
          OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ..¹.. ..².. ..³..
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                        OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \reglebuffer
```

\definitcalque [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                    OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definitchamp [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...⁴...] [.⁵.]

1 NAME

2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

\definitcommande .¹. .².

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\definitconversion [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                        OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\definitconversion [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]
                        OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\definitcouleur [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1 NAME

2 r = NUMMER
   g = NUMMER
   b = NUMMER
   c = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
   k = NUMMER
   h = NUMMER
   s = NUMMER
   v = NUMMER
   x = NUMMER
   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
         exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER

\definitcouleur [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definitdactylo [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledactylo

60

\definitdemarrestoppe [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                          OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenumeration [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                         OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                                   OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 defaut DIMENSION

3 grand   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   petit   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   texte   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript   = DIMENSION NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
   em   = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
   *   = NUMMER

\definitetiquette [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                       OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [....$\overset{1}{.}$..] [.$\overset{2}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                                      OPT   OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \regleflottant

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

61

`\definitflottant` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{...}}]$

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definitformatreference` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[x:y:\overset{3}{z},..]$

1   NAME

2   gris rgb cmyk spot

3   TRIPLET

`\definithbox` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

`\definitliste` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   LISTE

3   inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   LISTE

3   inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   BESCHRIFTUNG

3   inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{2}{...}}]$ $[..,..\underset{\text{OPT}}{\overset{3}{=}}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

```
\definitpalette [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                                          OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]
                                  OPT

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                         OPT                  OPT

1   NAME defaut

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   rm ss tt hw cg

4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [.⁴.]
                         OPT                  OPT

1   NAME defaut

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   rm ss tt hw cg

4   NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                                OPT

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   NAME
```

63

\definitprofil [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprofile

\definitprogramme [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                                    OPT

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\definitreference [..¹..] [...²,...]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

\definitregistre [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \regleregistre

\definitrevetement [...¹,...] [..²..] [..³..]
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   BEFEHL

\definitsautdecolonne [..¹..] [...²,...]

1   NAME

2   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

\definitsautdepage [..¹..] [...²,...]

1   NAME

2   vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

\definitsection [..*..]

*   NAME

\definitsouschamp [..¹..] [..²..] [...³,...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

\definitstyle [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                       OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupstyle

```
\definitstylepolice [...,¹...] [.².]

1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                 OPT

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                                     OPT

1  NAME

2  FILE NAME

3  inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                                     OPT

1  NAME

2  FONT

3  features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsize  = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                               OPT    OPT

1  SINGULAR

2  PLURAL

3  CSNAME

4  CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [.¹.] [.².] [|.³.|]
                          OPT    OPT

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   sup       = BEFEHL
   inf       = BEFEHL
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   distance  = DIMENSION
   page      = inherits: \regletaillepapier
   papier    = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]
                                        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regletaillepapier

3  inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
              OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  ABSCHNITT

3  inherits: \regletete
```

```
\definittexte [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.] [...⁶.] [...⁷.]
                              OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  sup entete texte pdp inf

3  texte marge bord

4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [...¹.] [|...².|] [...³.] [...⁴.]
                                       OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  TEMPLATE

3  NAME

4  NAME
```

```
\definittri [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                            OPT

1  SINGULAR

2  PLURAL

3  rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,*...]
             OPT

*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\delimited [...¹.] [...².] {...³.}
                   OPT

1  NAME

2  SPRACHE

3  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...¹.] [...².] {...³.}
                      OPT

1  NAME

2  SPRACHE

3  CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...¹.] {...².}
               OPT

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside
```

```
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
```

```
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
```

```
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
```

```
\demarrealignment [...,...] ... \stoppealignment
```

* inherits: \reglealignement

```
\demarreallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
```

* NAME

```
\demarrearriereplan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
                              OPT
```

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

```
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
                              OPT
```

* inherits: \reglearriereplan

instances: arriereplan

```
\demarreaside [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeaside
              OPT       OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

```
\demarreattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
                   OPT       OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\demarreATTACHMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
                   OPT       OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

```
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar
```

* NAME

```
\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
```

* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  x   = NUMMER
  y   = NUMMER

```
\demarreblockquote [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
                   OPT     OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

```
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
```

* NAME

`\demarrebuffer` *[...]* ... `\stoppebuffer`
                  OPT
* **NAME**

\demarreBUFFER ... *\stoppeBUFFER*

instances: cache

`\demarrecache` ... `\stoppecache`

`\demarrecatcodetable` `\`*...* ... `\stoppecatcodetable`

* **CSNAME**

`\demarrecenteraligned` ... `\stoppecenteraligned`

`\demarrecharacteralign` *[...]* ... `\stoppecharacteralign`
                          OPT
* **TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT**

`\demarrecheckedfences` ... `\stoppecheckedfences`

`\demarrechemical` *[.¹.]* *[..,..²..,..]* ... `\stoppechemical`
                    OPT   OPT
1 **NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupchemical**

`\demarrecitation` *[.¹.]* *[...,²...]* ... `\stoppecitation`
                    OPT   OPT
1 **SPRACHE**

2 **inherits: \demarrecompoetroite**

`\demarreciter` *[...]* ... `\stoppeciter`
                 OPT
* **SPRACHE**

`\demarrecollect` ... `\stoppecollect`

`\demarrecollecting` ... `\stoppecollecting`

`\demarrecolonnes` *[..,..=..,..]* ... `\stoppecolonnes`
                        OPT
* **inherits: \reglecolonnes**

`\demarrecolorintent` *[...]* ... `\stoppecolorintent`

* **knockout overprint rien**

`\demarrecoloronly` *[...]* ... `\stoppecoloronly`

* **COLOR**

`\demarrecolorset` *[...]* ... `\stoppecolorset`

* **NAME**

`\demarrecolumnspan` *[..,..=..,..]* ... `\stoppecolumnspan`
                          OPT
* **inherits: \setupcolumnspan**

68

\demarrecombination $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppecombination

    OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrecombination $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stoppecombination

    OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 N*M

\demarrecommentaire $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppecommentaire

    OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage

\demarreCOMMENTAIRE $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... *\stoppeCOMMENTAIRE*

    OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \reglecommentaire

instances: commentaire

\demarrecomposant $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stoppecomposant

* FILE *****

\demarrecomposant $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stoppecomposant

* FILE *****

\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode

\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode

---

\demarrecouleur $[\overset{*}{...}]$ ... \stoppecouleur

* COLOR

\demarrectxfunction $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stoppectxfunction

* NAME

\demarrectxfunctiondefinition $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor

\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper

---

\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe

\demarredelimited $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[...,\overset{3}{...}]$ ... \stoppedelimited

             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarredelimitedtext [...¹.] [...².] [...³,...] ... **\stoppedelimitedtext**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT

1 NAME

2 SPRACHE

3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...¹.] [...²,...] ... *\stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT*
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

instances: citation citer blockquote discours aside

\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..⁼..,..] ... *\stoppeDESCRIPTION*
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\demarreDESCRIPTION [...¹,...] {...².} ... *\stoppeDESCRIPTION*
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT $\quad$ OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\demarrediscours [...,...] ... **\stoppediscours**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

\demarredisplaymath ... **\stoppedisplaymath**

\demarredmath ... **\stoppedmath**

\demarredocument [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stoppedocument**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* inherits: \setupdocument

\demarreeffect [...·.] ... **\stoppeeffect**

* NAME

\demarreEFFECT ... *\stoppeEFFECT*

\demarreelement [...,...] ... **\stoppeelement**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* REFERENCE

\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stoppeembeddedxtable**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarreembeddedxtable [...·.] ... **\stoppeembeddedxtable**
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* NAME

\demarreENUMERATION [..,..⁼..,..] ... *\stoppeENUMERATION*
$\qquad\qquad\qquad$ OPT

* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                    OPT      OPT

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection

*   NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement

*   FILE *
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT    OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreetroit [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT           OPT

1   inherits: \reglecompoetroite

2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
               OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions

*   SPRACHE
```

```
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
```

```
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
```

```
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable

*   CSNAME
```

```
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection

*   NAME
```

```
\demarrefigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefigure
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\demarrefittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
                          OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE
                              OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

instances: TEXpage MPpage

\demarrefloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
                                  OPT

* inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
                            OPT

* N*M NAME

\demarreFLOTTANTtexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeFLOTTANTtexte
                          OPT   OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont
                OPT

* FONT

\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass

* chaque NAME

\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution

* NAME

\demarreformule [...,...] ... \stoppeformule
                     OPT

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarreformules [...,...] ... \stoppeformules
                      OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\demarreFORMULEformula [...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULEformula
                            OPT

* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

instances: sp sd mp md

\demarreframed [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeframed
                  OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent
                          OPT

* NAME desactive

\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
                        OPT

* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
  min max milieu NAME

\demarregridsnapping *[...,*⃰*...]* ... **\stoppegridsnapping**
       OPT

* inherits: \definegridsnapping

\demarregroupe *[...⃰.]* ... **\stoppegroupe**
       OPT

* vide

\demarrehboxestohbox ... **\stoppehboxestohbox**

\demarrehboxregister ..⃰. ... **\stoppehboxregister**

* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarreHELP *[..⃰.]* ... *\stoppeHELP*
       OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: texteaide

\demarrehighlight *[..⃰.]* ... **\stoppehighlight**

* NAME

\demarrehyphenation *[...,*⃰*...]* ... **\stoppehyphenation**

* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

\demarreimath ... **\stoppeimath**

\demarreindentedtext *[..⃰.]* ... **\stoppeindentedtext**

* NAME

\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... *\stoppeINDENTEDTEXT*

\demarreinteraction *[..⃰.]* ... **\stoppeinteraction**

* cache NAME

\demarreinterface ..⃰. ... **\stoppeinterface**

* tout SPRACHE

\demarreintertext ... **\stoppeintertext**

\demarreitemgroup *[..¹.]* *[...,*²*...]* *[..,..³⁼..,..]* ... **\stoppeitemgroup**
                              OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\demarreITEMGROUP *[...,*¹*...]* *[..,..²⁼..,..]* ... *\stoppeITEMGROUP*
              OPT   OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:

\demarreJScode ... `1` ... `2` ... `3` ... **\stoppeJScode**

1 NAME

2 uses

3 NAME

\demarreJSpreamble ... `1` ... `2` ... `3` ... **\stoppeJSpreamble**

1 NAME

2 used

3 now later

\demarreknockout ... **\stoppeknockout**

\demarreLABELtexte [.`1`.]ₒₚₜ [.`2`.] ... *\stoppeLABELtexte*

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances:

\demarrelayout [.`*`.] ... **\stoppelayout**

* NAME

\demarreligne [.`*`.]

* REFERENCE

\demarreligneregleetexte {.`*`.} ... **\stoppeligneregleetexte**

* TEXT

\demarreLINES [..,..=`*`..,..]ₒₚₜ ... *\stoppeLINES*

* inherits: \reglelignes

instances:

\demarrelinealignment [.`*`.] ... **\stoppelinealignment**

* gauche milieu droite max

\demarrelinecorrection [...,`*`...]ₒₚₜ ... **\stoppelinecorrection**

* vide inherits: \vide

\demarrelinefiller [.`1`.] [..,..=`2`..,..]ₒₚₜ ... **\stoppelinefiller**

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\demarrelinenumbering [.`1`.]ₒₚₜ [..,..=`2`..,..]ₒₚₜ ... **\stoppelinenumbering**

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  methode = page premier prochain

\demarrelinenumbering $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stoppelinenumbering

1   NAME

2   continue NUMMER

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

\demarrelinetablecell $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppelinetablecell

*   inherits: \setuplinetable

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

\demarrelocallinecorrection $[...,...]$ ... \stoppelocallinecorrection

*   vide inherits: \vide

\demarrelocalnotes $[...,...]$ ... \stoppelocalnotes

*   NAME

\demarrelocalsetups $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stoppelocalsetups

1   grille

2   NAME

\demarrelocalsetups $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stoppelocalsetups

*   NAME

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

\demarreluaparameterset $[..\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppeluaparameterset

*   NAME

\demarreluasetups $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... \stoppeluasetups

1   grille

2   NAME

\demarreluasetups $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stoppeluasetups

*   NAME

\demarreMPclip $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ ... \stoppeMPclip

*   NAME

\demarreMPcode $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ ... \stoppeMPcode

*   NAME

\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
                          OPT

* NAME

\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
                     OPT

* -

\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
                         OPT

* raz global +

\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
                          OPT

* NAME

\demarreMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
                        OPT   OPT

1 +

2 NAME

\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations

\demarreMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage
                      OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarreMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {.²,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
                                      OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod

* NAME

\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun
                 OPT

* NAME

\demarremakeup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
                         OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemakeup

\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup
                            OPT

* inherits: \reglemakeup

instances:

\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee
                       OPT

* NUMMER

\demarremargereglee [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
                           OPT

* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock
                       OPT

* NAME

```
\demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
                          OPT
*   raz tout NAME
```

```
\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT
                              OPT
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment

instances:
```

```
\demarreMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHCASES
                          OPT
*   inherits: \setupmathcases

instances:
```

```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
                           OPT
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix

instances:
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle

*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppematrices
                         OPT
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremdformula [...,...] ... \stoppemdformula
                          OPT
*   groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction

*   NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
                             OPT
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

instances:
```

```
\demarremode [...,...] ... \stoppemode

*   NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stoppemodeset
         1           2

1  NAME defaut

2  CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule

*  FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule ... ... \stoppemodule

*  FILE
```

```
\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula
                      OPT
*  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrenamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
                      1        2              3
                              OPT            OPT

1  ABSCHNITT

2  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
                            1         2
                            OPT

1  + - REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\demarrenarrower [...,...] ... \stoppenarrower
                     OPT
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
                     OPT
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
```

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
                             OPT
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes

*  NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
                    OPT
* REFERENCE

instances:

\demarreNOTE [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE
                      OPT
* titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE

instances:

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode

* NAME

\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition

\demarreoutputstream [.*.] ... \stoppeoutputstream

* NAME

\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint

\demarrepagefigure [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
                              OPT
1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\demarrepagegrid [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepagegrid
                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\demarrepagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepagegridspan
                                OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\demarrePAGEGRID [..,..=*..,..] ... \stoppePAGEGRID
                           OPT
* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\demarrepagelayout [.*.] ... \stoppepagelayout

* page pagegauche pagedroite

\demarrepar [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepar
             OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphe [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs

* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder

* defaut oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
                              OPT   OPT

1 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical
                                 OPT   OPT

1 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure
                               OPT   OPT

1 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
  reference   = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\demarreplacegraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                            OPT            OPT

1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                                OPT            OPT

1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplacetable [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacetable
                           OPT            OPT

1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                             OPT

*  titre     = TEXT
   suffix    = TEXT
   reference = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplaceformule [...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                            OPT

*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreplacepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                                       OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                               OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

instances:

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```
\demarrepositioning [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepositioning
                     OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay

*  NAME
```

```
\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing
                   OPT

*  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand

*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist

*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand

*  BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist

*  BEFEHL
```

```
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit

*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit

*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet

*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet

*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepublication
                    OPT      OPT

1  NAME

2  tag       = REFERENCE
   category  = TEXT
   k         = REFERENCE
   t         = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau

*  NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
                    OPT

*  NAME
```

\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized

\demarrerawsetups *[.¹.]* [.².] ... **\stopperawsetups**
_{OPT}

1 grille

2 NAME

\demarrerawsetups ˙*˙ ... **\stopperawsetups**

* NAME

\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile

\demarreregime [.˙.] ... **\stopperegime**

* inherits: \enableregime

\demarrereusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... **\stoppereusableMPgraphic**
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement

\demarrescript [.˙.] ... **\stoppescript**

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\demarresdformula *[...,˙...]* ... **\stoppesdformula**
_{OPT}
* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\demarresectionblock [.¹.] *[..,..².,..]* ... **\stoppesectionblock**
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection

\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
_{OPT}
* marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection

instances:

\demarresectionlevel *[.¹.]* *[..,..².,..]* *[..,..³.,..]* ... **\stoppesectionlevel**
_{OPT}   _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
                      OPT              OPT
1  titre        = TEXT
   marquepage   = TEXT
   marquage     = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   reference    = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT

2  KEY = VALUE

instances:
```

```
\demarresetups [...] [...] ... \stoppesetups
                    OPT
1  grille

2  NAME
```

```
\demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups

*  NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift

*  NAME
```

```
\demarresidebar [...] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
                            OPT
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem
                      OPT      OPT
1  element

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem

*  sous its
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [...] {...} ... \stoppespecialitem

1  sym cours mar

2  TEXT
```

```
\demarrespformula [...,...] ... \stoppespformula
                       OPT
*  groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\demarrespread ... \stoppespread
```

```
\demarre [...] ... \stoppe
           OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP
```

\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure

* NAME

\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME

2 KEY

\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter

---

\demarrestyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppestyle

* inherits: \setupstyle

\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle

* NAME FONT

\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE

\demarresubformulas [...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas
                        OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\demarresubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                       OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME

2 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage   = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset

* NAME

\demarreTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
                 OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
                     OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTABLEnext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeTABLEnext
OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\demarreTEXpage $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeTEXpage
OPT

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\demarretableau $[|.\overset{1}{..}.|]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppetableau
OPT

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretableau $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppetableau
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretables $[|.\overset{*}{..}.|]$ ... \stoppetables

* TEMPLATE

\demarretables $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stoppetables

* NAME

\demarreTABULATION $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeTABULATION
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\demarretabule $[|.\overset{1}{..}.|]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppetabule
OPT OPT

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeTABULATE
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regletabulation

instances:

\demarretete $[...,\overset{1}{...},...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ ... \stoppetete
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stoppetetetableau

* NAME

\demarretetetabule $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$ ... \stoppetetetabule
OPT

* NAME

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... \stoppetexdefinition
                          OPT OPT OPT OPT   OPT

1   spaces nospaces

2   global

3   unexpanded

4   expanded

5   NAME

6   TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
                                      OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,....,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND*
                                OPT

*   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor

*   COLOR

\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent

\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte

\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide
                   OPT

*   REFERENCE

\demarretexteencadre [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetexteencadre
                      OPT   OPT

1   gauche droite milieu rien

2   inherits: \setupframedtext

\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE
                       OPT   OPT

1   gauche droite milieu rien

2   inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: texteencadre

\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow

*   NAME

\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens

*   NAME

\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent

*   COLOR

\demarretypescript [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] ... \stoppetypescript

1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2   NAME

3   size nom

\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection

*   NAME

\demarreTYPING [..,..⁼..,..] ... *\stoppeTYPING*
                          OPT
*   inherits: \regledactylo

instances:

\demarreTYPING [...,...] ... *\stoppeTYPING*
                       OPT
*   continue

instances:

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
                                     OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
                                         OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
                                     OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {..¹.} {...²,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
                                  OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \.*.. ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter

*   CSNAME

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification

*   NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva

*   REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister

*   CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

```
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer
```

* NAME

```
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\demarrevtopregister ... ... \stoppevtopregister
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\demarrexcell [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcell
              OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER
   ny = NUMMER
   nc = NUMMER
   nr = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrexcellgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
                   OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrexgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexgroup
               OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
```

* NAME

```
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim
```

* NAME

```
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
```

```
\demarrexmlsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppexmlsetups
                  OPT
```

1 grille

2 NAME

```
\demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups
```

* NAME

```
\demarrexrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrow
             OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrexrowgroup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrowgroup
                  OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\demarrextable [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextable
               OPT
```

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextablebody $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablebody
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextablebody $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablebody
OPT

* NAME

\demarrextablefoot $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablefoot
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextablefoot $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablefoot
OPT

* NAME

\demarrextablehead $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablehead
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextablehead $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablehead
OPT

* NAME

\demarrextablenext $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppextablenext
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextablenext $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextablenext
OPT

* NAME

\demarreXTABLE $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stoppeXTABLE
OPT

* inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextable $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ ... \stoppextable
OPT

* NAME

\depthofstring $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* TEXT

\depthonlybox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\dernieresouspage

\DESCRIPTION $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $.\overset{3}{.}.$ \par
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...] *[..,..=..,..*]*
                               OPT

1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste

\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...] *[..,..=..,..*]*
                                        OPT

1   NAME

2   language   = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode   = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder = numeros
    compress   = oui non tout
    critere   = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

\determinenoflines {...}

*   CONTENT

\determinenumerotete [...]

*   ABSCHNITT

\devanagarinumerals {...}

*   NUMMER

\dfrac {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\digits {...}

*   NUMMER

\digits ...

*   NUMMER

\dimensiontocount {...} \...

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

\directcolor [...]

*   COLOR

\directcolored [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \definitcouleur

\directcolored [...]

*   COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero

\directdummyparameter {...}

* KEY

\directgetboxllx .ˆ..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\directgetboxlly .ˆ..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\directhighlight {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\directlocalframed [.¹..] {.²..}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\directluacode {...}

* BEFEHL

\directselect {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..} {.⁵..} {.⁶..}
                    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}

* NAME

\directsetup {...}

* NAME

\directsymbol {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}

* inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}

* CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]

* NAME

\disableexperiments [...,...]

* NAME

\disablemode [...,...]

* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

\disabletrackers [...,...]

* NAME

\discours $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
            OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\displaymath $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\displaymathematics $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\displaymessage $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* TEXT

\distributedhsize $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

\dividedsize $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\doassign [..¹..] [..²⁼..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [..¹..] [..²⁼..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {..*..}

* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..} {..⁷..}

1 REFERENCE

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

6 BEFEHL

7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,*...}

* TEXT

\documentvariable {..*..}

* KEY

\dodoubleargument \..¹.. [..²..] [..³..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \..¹.. [...,²...] [..³..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \..¹.. [..².] [..³.]
                       OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset` $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{...,\overset{2}{,}...}]$ $[\underset{\text{OPT}}{.\overset{3}{..}}]$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty` $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.\overset{2}{..}}\}$ $\{\underset{\text{OPT}}{.\overset{3}{..}}\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\doeassign` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..\overset{2}{=}..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

`\dogetattribute` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\from` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\to` $\backslash\overset{3}{...}$

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty` $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
$_{\text{OPT}}_{\text{OPT}}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty` $[.\overset{*}{..}]$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

* TEXT

`\doif` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon` $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse` $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   COLOR

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1   BUFFER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefined {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   CONTENT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \...` `\...`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...} {...⁴...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...} {...⁴...}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...¹...} {...²...} {...³...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   CHARACTER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   NUMMER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsenothing {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelsenumber {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME tout

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...¹} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...}` `{...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \...` `{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...}` `{...}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \...` `\...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffile {.¹.} {.².}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 FONT

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinset {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \¹... \²... {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,¹...} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \¹... \²...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \¹... \²...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

119

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,...} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {.¹.} {...,².,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME tout

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {.¹..} {.²..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {.¹..} {.²..}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {.²..} {.³..}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {.¹..} {.²..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsomething {...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifsometoks \...` `{...}`

1   CSNAME

2   TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \...` `{...}` `{...}`

1   CSNAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiftext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {...}

* BEFEHL

\doloopoverlist {...,...} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

\dopositionaction {..*..}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
                             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..] [..⁶..]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

128

\doquintupleempty \\.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..]
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.^1.. {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..} {.^5..} {.^6..}
                                OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.^1.} {.^2.}

1   NUMMER

2   BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.^1..] \\.^2..

1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT

2   CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {.^..}

*   NAME

\doresetandafffeature {.^..}

*   NAME

\doresetattribute {.^..}

*   NAME

\dorotatebox {.^1.} \\.^2.. {.^3.}

1   NUMMER

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

\dosetattribute {.^1.} {.^2.}

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {.^..}

*   oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {..⋅..}

* oui non standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}

* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,⋅...}

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..⋅..}

* NAME

\doseventupleargument \⋅¹... [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..] [.⁶..] [.⁷..] [.⁸..]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \⋅¹... [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..] [.⁵..] [.⁶..] [.⁷..] [.⁸..]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \⋅¹... [.²..]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \⋅¹... [.²..]
                    OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \⋅¹... {.²..}
                        OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged

1   NAME

2   NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NUMMER

2   NUMMER

3   [-+]NUMMER

4   BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {.[*].}

*   NAME

\dotfskip {.[*].}

*   DIMENSION

\dotoks \.[*]..

*   CSNAME

\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².,..] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                    ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,..] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                           ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                         ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ   ₒₚₜ

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\doublebar {.ˢ.}

*   TEXT

\doublebond

\doublebrace {.ˢ.}

*   TEXT

\doublebracket {.ˢ.}

*   TEXT

\doubleparent {.ˢ.}

*   TEXT

\dowith {...,¹.,..} {.².}

1   BEFEHL

2   BEFEHL

\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

132

\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \...*

* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,¹...} \...²

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \...*

* CSNAME

\dpofstring {...*}

* TEXT

\droite ...*

* CHARACTER

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...*}

* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...*}

* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {...*}

* BEFEHL

```
\echelle [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...³.}
         OPT        OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupscale

3   CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*...]
        OPT

*   inherits: \page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
                           OPT

1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste

3   NUMMER

4   TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {...³.}
                            OPT

1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste

3   BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \...¹.. {...².}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...¹.} {...².}

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\effect [....¹.] {...².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

\eleftarrowfill $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\eleftharpoondownfill $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\eleftharpoonupfill $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\eleftrightarrowfill $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\element $[...,^*...,...]$
_{OPT}

*   REFERENCE

\elements $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \regleelements

2   TEXT

\emphasisboldface

\emphasistypeface

\emptylines $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

*   NUMMER

\emspace

\enabledirectives $[...,^*...,...]$

*   NAME

\enableexperiments $[...,^*...,...]$

*   NAME

\enablemode $[...,^*...,...]$

*   NAME

\enableoutputstream $[.\overset{*}{..}.]$

*   NAME

\enableparpositions

`\enableregime [..*..]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*..,...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

$\ENUMERATION\ [...,\underset{OPT}{\overset{1}{...}},...]\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{2}{...}}\}\ \overset{3}{...}\ \par$

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\env {..*..}`

* KEY

`\environement [..*..]`

* FILE

`\environement ..*..`

* FILE

`\envvar {..¹..} {..²..}`

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

$\eoverbarfill\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{1}{...}}\}\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{2}{...}}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\eoverbracefill\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{1}{...}}\}\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{2}{...}}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\eoverbracketfill\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{1}{...}}\}\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{2}{...}}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\eoverparentfill\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{1}{...}}\}\ \{\underset{OPT}{\overset{2}{...}}\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\epos {..*..}`

* NAME

```
\equaldigits {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                OPT      OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
               OPT     OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\espace
```

```
\espacefixe
```

```
\espacesfixes
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\ETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}
            OPT       OPT

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\etire [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT

1   inherits: \setupstretched

2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                  OPT     OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
            OPT     OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

\eunderparentfill $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}　_{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\executeifdefined $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   KEY

3   TEXT

\expanded $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   CONTENT

\expandfontsynonym $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminwidth $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME

\externalfigurecollectionparameter $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   NAME

2   KEY

\faitreference $(...\overset{1}{,}...)$ $(...\overset{2}{,}...)$ $[.\overset{3}{.}.]$

1   POSITION

2   POSITION

3   REFERENCE

\fakebox $.\overset{*}{.}.$

*   CSNAME NUMMER

\fastdecrement \.̇..

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \.̇..

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {..¹.} {..².}

1 NUMMER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {..ˣ.}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..¹.} {..².}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {..ˣ.}

* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\feature [..¹.] [..².]

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local

2 NAME

\feature {..¹.} {..².}

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local

2 NAME

\fence

\fenced [..¹.] {..².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

139

```
\FENCE {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
\fetchmark [...] [...]
                    OPT
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                      OPT
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
   next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 FILE

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
```

* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
\fichierdactylo [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regledactylo

3 FILE

```
\fieldbody [...¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   FILE

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                         OPT
1   FILE NAME

2   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...*.}

*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ·¹· {·²·}
             OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [·*·]
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {·¹·} {·²·}
1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER
```

```
\filterfromvalue {·¹·} {·²·} {·³·}
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [·¹·] [·²·,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                                       OPT
1 FILE

2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

3 largeur  = DIMENSION
  n        = NUMMER
  category = NAME
```

\filterreference {...}

* defaut texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] *[..,..³..,..]*
                                              OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [..¹..] *[..²..]*
                       OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [..*..]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {..*..}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {..*..}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..⁼¹..,..] {...²}
                          OPT
1   inherits: \regleencadre

2   CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}

*   CONTENT

\flag {...}

* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {...}

* KEY

\flushboxregister ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]

* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]

* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]

* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...}

* NAME

\flushtokens [...]

* NAME

\flushtoks \...

* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}

* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...}

* NUMMER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formule [...,¹...] {...}
$\quad\quad$ OPT

1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps

2 CONTENT

\foundbox {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\frac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\FRACTION {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}
         OPT
1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\frameddimension {...}

* KEY

\framedparameter {...}

* KEY

\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
        OPT
1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

\freezedimenmacro \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

147

\frozenhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\gardeblocs [...,...] [...,²...]
                           OPT

1 NAME

2 + -

\gauche ...

* CHARACTER

\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\getboxllx ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [.*.]
                 OPT

* BUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,...]

* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...,...]

* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]

*   BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]

*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [...]

1   BEFEHL

2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [...]

1   BEFEHL

2   NUMMER
```

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

\getmessage {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`
* DIMENSION

`\getobject {.¹.} {.².}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {.¹.} {.².}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`
* NAME

`\getparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`
* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`
* NAME

`\getrandomcount \¹.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \¹.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \¹.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \¹.. {.².} {.³.}`
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawnoflines {.*..}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
```

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getreference [.¹.] [.².]
```

1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

```
\getreferenceentry {.*..}
```

* defaut texte titre numero page realpage

```
\getroundednoflines {.*..}
```

* DIMENSION

```
\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

```
\gettwopassdata {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getuvalue {.*..}
```

* NAME

```
\getvalue {.*..}
```

* NAME

\getvariable {...¹.} {...²}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...¹.} {...².} {...³}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...,*...]

* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,*...]

* NAME

\globalletempty \ *...

* CSNAME

\globalpopbox .*.

* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \ *...

* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,*...]

* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [...¹.] \ *²..

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox .*.

* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \ *...

* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \ *¹.. \ *²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \\.¹.. \\.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \\.¹.. \\.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\globalundefine {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\glyphfontfile {.ˣ.}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
$\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}{}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.} {..⁸.} {..⁹.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {..*.}

*   CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [..*.]

*   TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [..*.]
              OPT
*   TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

*   CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

*   CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
            OPT

1   CATEGORY

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

156

\grabuntil {...} \\²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\grand ...

* CHARACTER

\grandepolicecorp

\gras

\grasincline

\grasinclinepetit

\grasitalique

\grasitaliquepetit

\graspetit

\grave {...}

* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {...}

* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \\³... \and \\⁴...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\grille [..,..⁼..,..]
          OPT
* inherits: \basegrid

\groupedcommand {...¹} {...²}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...²}

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

157

\gsetboxlly ...¹. {...²}.

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

\gujaratinumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\gurmurkhinumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\hairspace

\halfwaybox {...}

* CONTENT

\handletokens ...¹. \with \...².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\hash

\hat {...}

* CHARACTER

\haut {...}

* CONTENT

\HIGH {...}

* CONTENT

instances:

\hboxofvbox ...*.

* CSNAME NUMMER

\hboxreference [...,...¹] {...²}.

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\hboxBOX {...}

* CONTENT

\hdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\headhbox ...¹. {...².}
            ͟OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

158

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

$\headvbox\ \overset{1}{...}\ \underset{OPT}{}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headwidth

$\heightanddepthofstring\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* TEXT

$\heightofstring\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* TEXT

$\heightspanningtext\ \{\overset{1}{...}\}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}\ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

$\HELP\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ \underset{OPT}{}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}\ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: texteaide

$\hglue\ \overset{*}{...}$

* DIMENSION

$\hiddenbar\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\hiddencitation\ [\overset{*}{...}]$

* REFERENCE

```
\hiddencite [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [....] {....}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {....}

*   TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {....}

*   TEXT
```

```
\hilo [....] {....} {....}
       OPT
1   gauche droite

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {....} {....} {....}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT
```

```
\hl [....]
     OPT
*   NUMMER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {....}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {....} {....}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {....} {....}

1   DIMENSION

2   NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {....}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\hspace [....] [....]
          OPT    OPT
```

1 NAME

2 petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

```
\htdpofstring {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\htofstring {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
```

* FILE

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\iff
```

\ifinobject ...¹.. \else ...².. \fi

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\ifinoutputstream ...¹.. \else ...².. \fi

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\ifparameters ...¹.. \else ...².. \fi

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\iftrialtypesetting ...¹.. \else ...².. \fi

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...*.}

*   NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\incline

\inclinegras

\inclinegraspetit

\inclinepetit

\includemenu [...*.]

*   NAME

\includeversioninfo {...*.}

*   NAME

\inconnu

\incrementcounter [...¹.] [...².]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

\incremente \.*..

* CSNAME

\incrementedcounter [..*.]

* NAME

\incremente cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMMER

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {..*.}

* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {..*.}
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

\infull {..*.}

* NAME

\inheritparameter [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\inhibitblank

\initializeboxstack {..*.}

* NAME

\inlinebuffer $[...,*...]$
_{OPT}

* BUFFER

\inlinedbox {..*.}

* CONTENT

\inlinemath {..*.}

* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {...}

* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {...}

* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\inlinerange [...]

* REFERENCE

\inmframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ {.².}
$_{OPT}$

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

\input {...}

* FILE

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}

* FILE

\input ..

* FILE

\insertpages [.¹.] $[...,²...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
$_{OPT}$ $_{OPT}$

1 FILE

2 NUMMER

3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\installactionhandler {...}

* NAME

\installactivecharacter ...

* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter ..¹.. {..².}

1   CHARACTER

2   BEFEHL

\installattributestack \\.*..

*   CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \\.¹.. {..².} \\.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \\.¹.. {..².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \\.¹.. {..².} \\.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \\.¹.. {..².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {..¹.} {..².}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \\.¹.. {..².} \\.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {..*.}

*   NAME

\installdefinehandler \\.¹.. {..².} \\.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \\.¹.. {..².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installelangue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \reglelangue

\installelangue [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {...}

* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ..¹. {.².}

1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   NAME

\installtexdirective {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {...¹} {...²}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   BEFEHL

\integerrounding {...}

*   NUMMER

\intertext {...}

*   TEXT

\invokepageheandler {...} {...}

1   normal rien NAME

2   CONTENT

\istltdir ...

*   TLT TRT

\istrtdir ...

*   TLT TRT

\italiccorrection

\italique

\italiquegras

\italiquegraspetit

\itemtag [...,...]
           OPT

*   REFERENCE

\JOURSEMAINE {...}

*   NUMMER

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\joursemaine {...}

*   NUMMER

\kap {...}

*   TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}

*   NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters *[.¹.]* {.².}
                   OPT
1   NUMMER

2   TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals {...}

*   NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}

*   NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}

*   NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}

*   NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

*   NUMMER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

*LABEL*langue

instances:

*LABEL*texte {...}

*   KEY

instances:

*LABEL*texts {.¹.} {.².}

1   KEY

2   TEXT

instances:

\languageCharacters {...}

* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}

* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}

* SPRACHE

\langue [...]

* SPRACHE

\langueprincipale [...]

* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\largeurligne

\lastcounter [..¹..] [..²..]
                    OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\lastdigit {...}

* NUMMER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [..¹..] [..²..]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}

* BEFEHL

\layeredtext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\lbox $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox {...}

* CONTENT

\leftbox {...}

* CONTENT

\lefthbox {...}

* CONTENT

\leftLABELtexte {...}

* KEY

instances:

\leftline {...}

* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox .¹. {.².}
               OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvtop .¹. {.².}
               OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\leftskipadaption

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {.ˣ.}

* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox .¹. {.².}
               OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox .¹. {.².}
               OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop .¹. {.².}
               OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \¹... .². \³...

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \¹... \csname .². \endcsname

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname .¹. \endcsname \².

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname .`$\overset{1}{..}$`. \endcsname \csname .`$\overset{2}{..}$`. \endcsname`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {.`$\overset{1}{..}$`.} \`$\overset{2}{..}$`.`
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

`\letempty \`$\overset{*}{..}$`.`
* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {.`$\overset{1}{..}$`.} \`$\overset{2}{..}$`.`
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {.`$\overset{*}{..}$`.}`
* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {.`$\overset{*}{..}$`.}`
* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\letteregroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

$\letterspacing$ *[...]* $\{...\}$
                 OPT

1   NUMMER
2   TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

$\letvalue$ $\{...\}$ \\...

1   NAME
2   CSNAME

$\letvalueempty$ $\{...\}$

*   NAME

$\letvaluerelax$ $\{...\}$

*   NAME

$\lfence$ $\{...\}$

*   CHARACTER

$\lhbox$ $\{...\}$

*   CONTENT

$\ligne$ $\{...\}$

*   CONTENT

\ligneh

$\lignenoire$ *[...,..=..,..]*
             OPT

*   inherits: \reglelignesnoires

175

```
\ligneregleetexte [....] {....}
             OPT      OPT

1   sup milieu inf

2   TEXT
```

```
\lignesnoires [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

*   inherits: \reglelignesnoires
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}

1   NUMMER

2   BEFEHL

3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   [-+]DIMENSION

3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   [-+]DIMENSION

3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   DIMENSION

3   BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   DIMENSION

3   FONT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..]
                 OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
                OPT

1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE
```

\listcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\listcite [..,..⁼..,..] [.².]
             OPT

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
            OPT

1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2   REFERENCE

\listcite [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

\listnamespaces

\llap {...}

*   CONTENT

\llongueurliste

\loadanyfile [...]

*   FILE

\loadanyfileonce [...]

*   FILE

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*   FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

*   FILE

```
\loadcldfile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadfontgoodies [..*..]

* FILE

\loadluafile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [..¹..] [..²..]

1  NAME

2  FILE

\loadtexfile [..*..]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [..*..]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [..*..]

* FILE

\localframed [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                        OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

3  CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

3  CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpopmacro \..*..

* CSNAME

\localpushbox ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER
```

178

\localpushmacro \.̇..

* CSNAME

\localundefine {...}

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {...}

* FILE

\locfilename {...}

* FILE

\lomihi {...̇.} {...̇.} {...̇.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lowerbox {...̇.} \.̇.. {...̇.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {...}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring ... \to \.̇..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

\LOWHIGH [...] {...̇.} {...̇.}
        OPT

1 gauche droite

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\LOWMIDHIGH {...̇.} {...̇.} {...̇.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lrtbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   CONTENT

\ltop ... {...}
      OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\luacode {...}

*   BEFEHL

\luaconditional \...

*   CSNAME

\luaenvironment ...

*   FILE

\luaexpanded {...}

*   BEFEHL

\luafunction {...}

*   BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\luasetup {...}

*   NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

180

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MOIS {...}

* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}

* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}

* NUMMER

\MOT {...}

* TEXT

\MOTS {...}

* TEXT

\Mot {...}

* TEXT

\Mots {...}

* TEXT

\MPanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPbetex {...}

* NAME

\MPc {...}

* NAME

\MPcode {.¹.} {.².}
          OPT

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\MPcolor {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}

*   FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
            OPT    OPT

1   +

2   NAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1   NAME
2   KEY
```

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

* NAME

```
\MPwhd {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}

* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}

* NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
      OPT
1 NAME

2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...

* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT           OPT
1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT           OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

instances:
```

185

\markcontent $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   raz tout NAME

2   CONTENT

\markinjector $[\overset{*}{...}]$

*   NAME

\marquage $(\overset{1}{...},...)$ $(\overset{2}{...},...)$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1   POSITION

2   POSITION

3   REFERENCE

\marquepage $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   ABSCHNITT LISTE

2   TEXT

\mat $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   CONTENT

\math $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\mathbf

\mathbi

\mathblackboard

\mathbs

\mathcommand $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   NAME

\MATHCOMMAND $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\mathdefault

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

*   TEXT

\mathematique $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

186

\MATHEXTENSIBLE [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
              OPT   OPT   OPT

1   inverse mathematique texte chemistry

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
              OPT

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction {.ⁱ.}

*   CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop {.ⁱ.}

*   CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {.ⁱ.}

*   CONTENT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {.ⁱ.}

*   TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\MATHRADICAL [.¹.] {.².}
             OPT

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext .¹. {.².}
       OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\mathtextbf ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ...¹ {...²}
            OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\mathtf

```
\mathtriplet [...¹] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...¹] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

\mathtt

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

$\mathword \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordbf \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordbi \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordbs \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordit \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordsl \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\mathwordtf \overset{1}{\ldots} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$
    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\maxaligned \{\overset{*}{\ldots}\}$

*   CONTENT

$\mbox \{\overset{*}{\ldots}\}$

*   CONTENT

$\mcframed \underset{OPT}{[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]} \{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT

$\measure \{\overset{*}{\ldots}\}$

*   NAME

$\measured \{\overset{*}{\ldots}\}$

*   NAME

\medskip

```
\medspace
```

$\mathbf{\backslash menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                                               OPT
1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

$\mathbf{\backslash mequal}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
             OPT   OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mathbf{\backslash message}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* TEXT

```
\metaTeX
```

$\mathbf{\backslash mfence}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CHARACTER

$\mathbf{\backslash mframed}$ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                         OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

$\mathbf{\backslash mfunction}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\mathbf{\backslash mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

$\mathbf{\backslash mhbox}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\mathbf{\backslash mhookleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                               OPT   OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mathbf{\backslash mhookrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$
                                OPT   OPT
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mathbf{\backslash middlealigned}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\mathbf{\backslash middlebox}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

$\mathbf{\backslash midhbox}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

```
\milieu ...
```
* CHARACTER

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\mixedcaps {...*}
```
* TEXT

```
\mkvibuffer [...*]
           OPT
```
* BUFFER

```
\mLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}
           OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
           OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
                 OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
               OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...¹} {...²}
                   OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\mmapsto {...¹} {...²}
        OPT     OPT
```
1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\moduleparameter {...} {...}

1   FILE

2   KEY

\mois {...}

*   NUMMER

\molecule {...}

*   CONTENT

\mono

\monogras

\mononormal

\monthlong {...}

*   NUMMER

\monthshort {...}

*   NUMMER

\montrecadre $[...,^1...,] [...,^2...,]$
               OPT   OPT

1   sup entete texte pdp inf

2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

\montrecouleur [...]

*   COLOR

\montredisposition $[...,^*...,]$
                       OPT

*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\montreedition $[...,^1...,] [...,^2...,] [..,..^3..,..]$
                  OPT   OPT   OPT

1   inherits: \regletaillepapier

2   inherits: \regletaillepapier

3   inherits: \regledisposition

\montreenvironnementpolicecorps $[...,^*...,]$

*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montregrille $[...,^*...,]$
                  OPT

*   raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes

\montregroupecouleur $[..^1.] [...,^2...,]$
                               OPT

1   NAME

2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

192

\montrejeusymboles [...]

* NAME

\montremakeup [...]
             OPT

* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
  simplevtop user math italique origin raz

\montrepalette [..¹.] [...,²...]
                        OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrepolicecorps [...,...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\montrereglages [...,...]
                 OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\montrestruts

\mot {...}

* TEXT

\motdroit [..¹.] {..².}
           OPT

1 droite DIMENSION

2 CONTENT

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow {..¹.} {..².}
              OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel {..¹.} {..².}
       OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {..¹.} {..².}
              OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {..¹.} {..².}
                    OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {..¹.} {..².}
                  OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

193

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
               OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtext {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
          OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
               OPT     OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT      OPT
1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
```

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
```

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
```

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

```
\Numeros {...}
```

* NUMMER

194

\namedheadnumber {...}

* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {...}

* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {...}{...}

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {...}{...}

1 ABSCHNITT

2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 CONTENT

\naturalhbox ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...{...}
          OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\naturalwd ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

195

\negatecolorbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\negated {...}

* TEXT

\negthinspace

\newattribute \...

* CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \...

* CSNAME

\newcounter \...

* CSNAME

\newevery \.¹.. \.²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\newfrenchspacing

\newmode {...}

* NAME

\newsignal \...

* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {...}

* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\suivantPARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

\nocap {...}

* TEXT

\nocitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}

* REFERENCE

\nocite [...]

* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}

* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noindentation

\noitem

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {...}

* CONTENT

\normal

\normalboldface

$\text{\textbackslash normalframedwithsettings}\ [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 inherits: \regleencadre

2 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash normalizebodyfontsize}\ \backslash\overset{1}{.}..\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

$\text{\textbackslash normalizefontdepth}\ \backslash\overset{1}{.}..\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

$\text{\textbackslash normalizefontheight}\ \backslash\overset{1}{.}..\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

$\text{\textbackslash normalizefontline}\ \backslash\overset{1}{.}..\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

$\text{\textbackslash normalizefontwidth}\ \backslash\overset{1}{.}..\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

```
\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT
```

```
\normalpetit
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\note [...] [...]
          OPT
1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}

*   TEXT

instances:
```

```
\notesymbol [...] [...]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

instances:
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]

*   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE

instances:
```

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TEXT

2   NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {.ˣ.}`

*   DIMENSION

`\numeroformule [...,ˣ...]`
            OPT

*   REFERENCE

`\numeropage`

`\numeros {.ˣ.}`

*   NUMMER

`\numerotete [.¹.] [.².]`
                OPT

1   ABSCHNITT

2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\numerotetecourant`

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {.ˣ.}`

*   CONTENT

`\obtientmarquage [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`
                        OPT   OPT

1   BESCHRIFTUNG

2   page NAME

3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\offset [..,..ᵏ..,..] {.².}`
            OPT

1   inherits: \setupoffset

2   CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..⁼..,..] \.². {.³.}
         OPT

1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {.ˆ.}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {.ˆ.}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {.ˆ.}

*   TEXT
```

```
\oriente [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².}
        OPT

1   inherits: \regleoriente

2   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                             OPT

1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector

2   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                             OPT

1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer

2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [.ˆ.]

*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\over [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\overbar {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\overbartext {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overbracket {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overbrackettext {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

\overlaybutton {...}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {...}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

\overleftrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overloaderror

\overparent {...}

* TEXT

\overparenttext {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\overparentunderparent {...}

* TEXT

```
\overrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overrightharpoondown {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overrightharpoonup {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overset {...} {...}

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...

1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...

1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...

1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}

* DIMENSION
```

```
\page [...,...]
        OPT
* inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\pagearea [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
              OPT      OPT
1   sup entete texte pdp inf

2   texte marge bord

3   gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
            OPT
* vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [..1..] [..,..2..,..]
                      OPT
1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}

* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [..1..] [..,..2..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]
                   OPT            OPT
1   inherits: \setuppageinjection

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {..1..} {..2..}

1   CONTENT

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {..1..} {..2..}

1   CONTENT

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetname {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {.¹.} {.².}

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMMER

\periodes [.ᐟ.]
         OPT
*   NUMMER

\periodes [..,..⁼..,..]
         OPT
*   inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {.ᐟ.}

*   NUMMER

\persiannumerals {.ᐟ.}

*   NUMMER

\petit

\petitepolicecorps

\petittype

\phantom {.ᐟ.}

*   CONTENT

\phantombox [..,..⁼..,..]

*   largeur   = DIMENSION
    hauteur   = DIMENSION
    profondeur = DIMENSION

\pickupgroupedcommand {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   BEFEHL

2   BEFEHL

3   BEFEHL

\pilechamp [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\placeattachments

207

\placebtxrendering $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placecitation $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecoteacote $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{3}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placeflottant $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{3}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{5}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 SINGULAR

2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

\placeFLOAT $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\placeformule $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$
_{OPT}

* + - REFERENCE

```
\placeframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleencadre

3   CONTENT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [.*.]
               OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\placelayer [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                           OPT              OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT
```

```
\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\placeliste [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelisteinmbriquee [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

instances:

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..*..,..]
                      OPT
*   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofpublications [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   inherits: \regletri
```

209

$\backslash placelistofSORTS\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \regletri

instances:

$\backslash placelistofsynonyms\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

$\backslash placelistofSYNONYMS\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances:

$\backslash placelocalnotes\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

$\backslash placemarquespages\ [...\overset{1}{,}...]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}   _{OPT}   _{OPT}

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE

3 inherits: \setupbookmark

$\backslash placement\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

$\backslash PLACEMENT\ [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]\ \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

$\backslash placenamedfloat\ [.\overset{1}{..}]\ [.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

$\backslash placenamedformula\ [...\overset{1}{,}...]\ \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

$\backslash placenotes\ [...\overset{1}{,}...]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

$\backslash placenotespdp\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

* inherits: \setupnote

\placenotespdplocales $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

OPT

* inherits: \setupnote

\placenumeropage

\placenumerotete $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* ABSCHNITT

\placepairedbox $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

\placePAIREDBOX $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

instances:

\placeparallel $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

\placerawlist $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\placeregistre $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\placeREGISTER $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

OPT

* inherits: \regleregistre

instances:

\placerenderingwindow $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

\placesousformule $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

\placesurgrille *[.¹.]* {.².}
_{OPT}

1   normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu NAME

2   CONTENT

\placesurgrille *[...,¹...]* {.².}
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \definegridsnapping

2   CONTENT

\placetextetete [.ˣ.]

*   ABSCHNITT

\point {.ˣ.}

*   CHARACTER

\popattribute \.ˣ.

*   CSNAME

\popmacro \.ˣ.

*   CSNAME

\popmode [.ˣ.]

*   NAME

\popsystemmode {.ˣ.}

*   NAME

\position *[..,..⁼..,..]* (...,².) {.³.}
_{OPT}

1   inherits: \reglepositionnement

2   POSITION

3   CONTENT

\positionoverlay {.ˣ.}

*   NAME

\positionregionoverlay {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [.ˣ.]

*   FONT

\predefinefont [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   FONT

```
\predefinesymbol [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\premieresouspage
```

```
\prendbuffer [...]
              OPT
*   BUFFER
```

\obtientBUFFER

```
\prependetoks ... \to \...
              1        2
1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
                1      2
1   NAME

2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
                      1      2
1   TEXT

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
             1       2
1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
                 1       2
1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
               1      2
1   NAME

2   BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1    OPT    2
1   SPRACHE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

instances:

213

\pretocommalist {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [..*..]

* NAME

\preventmode [...,*...]

* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [.¹.] [..,..⇒².,..]

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [.¹.] [..,..⇒².,..]

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹..,..] \.².

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

214

\processassignmentlist [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   KEY = VALUE

2   CSNAME

\processbetween {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.$\overset{*}{.}$..

*   CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,$\overset{1}{.}$...] \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   BEFEHL

2   CSNAME

\processcontent {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} \.$\overset{2}{.}$..

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

\processfile {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   FILE

\processfilemany {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   FILE

\processfilenone {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   FILE

\processfileonce {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*   FILE

\processfirstactioninset [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=>}$..,..]

1   BEFEHL

2   APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...]
                         OPT

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {...}

* FILE

\processlist {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} \.⁴.

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                   OPT

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

* FILE

\processmonth {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...¹,...] \.².

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [..¹.] [..².] {..³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
                   OPT

* BUFFER

`\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 TEXT

`\processuntil \.ˑ.`

* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [.ˑ.]`
               OPT
* NAME

`\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

`\produit [.ˑ.]`

* FILE

`\produit ..ˑ.`

* FILE

`\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}`
         OPT   OPT
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 inherits: \setupprofile

3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².`
                OPT
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [.ˑ.]`

* NAME

`\projet [.ˑ.]`

* FILE

`\projet ..ˑ.`

* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {.ˑ.}`

* TEXT

217

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\purenumber {...}

* NUMMER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan

* NAME

\pushattribute \...

* CSNAME

\pushbar [...] ... \popbar

* NAME

\pushbutton [..1..] [..2..]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable

\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur

* COLOR

\pushendofline ... \popendofline

\pushindentation ... \popindentation

\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

\pushmacro \...

* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [...]

* NAME

\pushoutputstream *[...]*
                      OPT
* NAME

\pushpath [..] ... \poppath

* PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {..} ... \popreferenceprefix

* + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {..}

* NAME

\qqpart {..} {..} [..]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\qquad

\quad

\quads [..]
         OPT
* NUMMER

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {..}

* FILE

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

\raisebox {..} \... {..}

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\randomizetext {...}

* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [...] [...]
               OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\rawdate [...,...]

* inherits: \datecourante

\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]

1 BEFEHL

2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [.ˣ.]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox .¹. {.².}
        OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\readfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readfixfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readjobfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readlocfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 PATH

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [...] [...]

1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
            OPT   OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referencepage [...,...]

* REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

\referencetexte [...,...] {...²}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\reflete {...*}

*   CONTENT

\registerattachment [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment

\registerctxluafile {..¹.} {..².}

1   FILE

2   NUMMER

\registerexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².]ₒₚₜ [..,..³..,..]ₒₚₜ

1   FILE

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {...*}

*   NAME

\registerhyphenationexception [..¹.]ₒₚₜ [..².]

1   SPRACHE

2   TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹.]ₒₚₜ [..².]

1   SPRACHE

2   TEXT

\registermenubuttons [..¹.] [..².]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\registersort [..¹.] [..².]

1   SINGULAR

2   NAME

\registersynonym [..¹.] [..².]

1   SINGULAR

2   NAME

\registerunit [..¹.]ₒₚₜ [..,..²..,..]

1   prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\REGISTER [...¹.] [..+...²..+..]
         OPT

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX


instances:
```

```
\REGISTER [...¹.] {...².} [..+...³..+..]
         OPT

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   TEXT

3   INDEX


instances:
```

```
\regle [..*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...,*,...]

*   large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
    exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
    trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\reglearrangement [...,*,...]

*   desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
    2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
    1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT

1   NAME

2   etat          = demarre stoppe
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    decalagesup   = DIMENSION
    decalageinf   = DIMENSION
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT

1   sup entete texte pdp inf

2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT

1   papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2   etat = demarre stoppe
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative      = a b c d e f g
    etat             = demarre stoppe
    commande         = CSNAME
    largeur          = DIMENSION
    hauteur          = DIMENSION max large
    profondeur       = DIMENSION max
    distance         = DIMENSION
    pas              = petit moyen grand
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    style            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          = COLOR
    coleurcontraste  = COLOR
    symbole          = oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME

2   avant     = BEFEHL
    apres     = BEFEHL
    interieur = BEFEHL
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   page   = inherits: \page
    avant  = BEFEHL
    apres  = BEFEHL
    numero = oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   BUFFER

2   avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   titre = oui non
    sc    = oui non
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT          OPT           OPT
1   NAME

2   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT           OPT           OPT
1   raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale

2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..=..,..]

*   etat          = demarre stoppe
    largeur       = DIMENSION
    hauteur       = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset       = DIMENSION
    x             = NUMMER
    y             = NUMMER
    nx            = NUMMER
    ny            = NUMMER
    sx            = NUMMER
    sy            = NUMMER
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    decalagesup   = DIMENSION
    decalageinf   = DIMENSION
    mp            = NAME
    n             = NUMMER
    offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..=..,..]

*   n             = NUMMER
    distance      = DIMENSION
    option        = arriereplan
    offset        = DIMENSION
    commande      = \...##1
    hauteur       = DIMENSION
    direction     = gauche droite
    equilibre     = oui non
    alignement    = setupalign
    tolerance     = setuptolerance
    vide          = inherits: \vide
    nsup          = NUMMER
    ligne         = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   etat          = demarre stoppe rien
    methode       = normal cache
    symbole       = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
    largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur    = adapte DIMENSION
    titre         = TEXT
    soustitre     = TEXT
    auteur        = TEXT
    nx            = NUMMER
    ny            = NUMMER
    couleur       = COLOR
    option        = xml max
    calquetexte   = NAME
    emplacement   = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance      = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..=..,..]

*   emplacement   = gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat          = demarre stoppe rien
    offset        = DIMENSION
    distance      = DIMENSION
    largeur       = DIMENSION
    hauteur       = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME

2   gauche = DIMENSION
    milieu = DIMENSION
    droite = DIMENSION
    defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
    avant  = BEFEHL
    apres  = BEFEHL
```

\reglecomposeenalinea $[...,^*...]$
　　　　　　　　　　　OPT

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION NAME

\reglecouleur $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* FILE

\reglecouleurs $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

```
*   etat          = demarre stoppe
    spot          = oui non
    expansion     = oui non
    facteur       = oui non
    rgb           = oui non
    cmyk          = oui non
    conversion    = oui non toujours
    pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
    couleurtexte  = COLOR
    intent        = overprint knockout rien
```

\regledactylo $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

```
*   margepaire    = DIMENSION
    margepaire    = DIMENSION
    marge         = oui non standard DIMENSION
    option        = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    style         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur       = COLOR
    alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
    lignes        = oui non normal hyphenated
    espace        = actif desactive normal fixe etire
    keeptogether  = oui non
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    strip         = oui non NUMMER
    range         = NUMMER NAME
    tab           = oui non NUMMER
    escape        = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentesuivant = oui non auto
    continue      = oui non
    demarre       = NUMMER
    stoppe        = NUMMER
    pas           = NUMMER
    numerotation  = fichier ligne non
    vide          = inherits: \vide
```

\regledemarrestoppe $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
　　　　　　　　　　　　OPT

```
1 NAME

2   avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    entre   = BEFEHL
    setups  = NAME
    gauche  = BEFEHL
    droite  = BEFEHL
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   etat                = demarre stoppe normal repete
    marge               = DIMENSION
    bord                = DIMENSION
    distancemarge       = DIMENSION
    distancebord        = DIMENSION
    distancebordgauche  = DIMENSION
    distanceborddroit   = DIMENSION
    distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
    distancesup         = DIMENSION
    distanceentete      = DIMENSION
    dsitancepdp         = DIMENSION
    distanceinf         = DIMENSION
    prereglage          = NAME
    margegauche         = DIMENSION
    margedroite         = DIMENSION
    bordgauche          = DIMENSION
    borddroit           = DIMENSION
    entete              = DIMENSION
    pdp                 = DIMENSION
    sup                 = DIMENSION
    inf                 = DIMENSION
    retour              = DIMENSION
    espacesup           = DIMENSION
    setups              = NAME
    cutspace            = DIMENSION
    largeur             = DIMENSION milieu adapte
    espaceinf           = DIMENSION
    lignes              = NUMMER
    hauteur             = DIMENSION milieu adapte
    horoffset           = DIMENSION
    veroffset           = DIMENSION
    colonnes            = NUMMER
    distancecolonne     = DIMENSION
    methode             = defaut normal NAME
    emplacement         = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
    largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
    hauteurtexte        = DIMENSION
    nx                  = NUMMER
    ny                  = NUMMER
    dx                  = DIMENSION
    dy                  = DIMENSION
    echelle             = NUMMER
    sx                  = NUMMER
    sy                  = NUMMER
    marquage            = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
    grille              = oui non desactive
    distancetexte       = DIMENSION
    alternative         = defaut normal makeup NAME
    clipoffset          = DIMENSION
    cropoffset          = DIMENSION
    trimoffset          = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
    artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [...]

*   raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..=..,..]

*   largeur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
    hauteur   = adapte max tight DIMENSION
    retour    = DIMENSION
    horoffset = DIMENSION
    veroffset = DIMENSION
    espacesup = DIMENSION
    option    = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier
    copies    = NUMMER
    delai     = rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,⌄,...] [..,..⁼⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative  = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
    largeurtexte = DIMENSION
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    distance     = DIMENSION
    symbole      = rien NAME
    alignement   = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
    textalign    = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    n            = NUMMER
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    entre        = BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,⌄,...] [..,..⁼⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME

2   coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    coinarriereplan       = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
    rayon                 = DIMENSION
    rayoncadre            = DIMENSION
    rayonarriereplan      = DIMENSION
    profondeur            = DIMENSION
    profondeurcadre       = DIMENSION
    profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
    couleurcadre          = COLOR
    cadresup              = actif desactive NAME
    cadreinf              = actif desactive NAME
    cadregauche           = actif desactive NAME
    cadredroit            = actif desactive NAME
    region                = oui non
    epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
    decalagecadre         = DIMENSION
    cadre                 = actif desactive revetement rien
    arriereplan           = premierplan couleur NAME
    decalagearriereplan   = cadre DIMENSION
    composant             = NAME
    extras                = BEFEHL
    stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
    setups                = NAME
    offset                = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
    largeur               = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
    hauteur               = adapte max large DIMENSION
    alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
    strut                 = oui non rien local global
    autostrut             = oui non
    emplacement           = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                            normal
    autolargeur           = oui non force
    lignes                = NUMMER
    sup                   = BEFEHL
    inf                   = BEFEHL
    vide                  = oui non
    profile               = NAME
    vide                  = oui non
    loffset               = DIMENSION
    roffset               = DIMENSION
    toffset               = DIMENSION
    boffset               = DIMENSION
    orientation           = NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [.⌄.] [..,..⁼⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [.⌄.]

*   petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespaceblanc [...,...]
                      OPT
* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
                    OPT
* fixe groupe large
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne          = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = NUMMER
  profondeur     = NUMMER
  hauteurmin     = NUMMER
  profondeurmin  = NUMMER
  distance       = DIMENSION
  sup            = NUMMER hauteur
  inf            = NUMMER
  etire          = NUMMER
  shrink         = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,...]
                              OPT
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]

* NAME
```

```
\regleflottant [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant        = oui non auto
  defaut                = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback              = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur             = BEFEHL
  critere               = DIMENSION
  methode               = NUMMER
  sidemethod            = NUMMER
  textmethod            = NUMMER
  sidealign             = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille                = CD:STRING
  local                 = oui non
  commande              = \...##1
  availablewidth        = DIMENSION
  availableheight       = DIMENSION
  largeurmin            = DIMENSION
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  emplacement           = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                          margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                          bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  margegauche           = DIMENSION
  margedroite           = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure       = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore          = BEFEHL
  bottomafter           = BEFEHL
  espaceavant           = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres           = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur               = DIMENSION
  hauteur               = DIMENSION
  offset                = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant    = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres    = rien inherits: \vide
  marge                 = DIMENSION
  nsup                  = DIMENSION
  ninf                  = DIMENSION
  pas                   = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes               = NUMMER
  cache                 = oui non
```

```
\regleformulaires [..,..=..,..]

*   methode = XML HTML PDF
    export  = oui non
```

```
\reglegroupeselements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   etat                = demarre stoppe
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
    coleurcontraste     = COLOR
    titre               = TEXT
    soustitre           = COLOR
    auteur              = TEXT
    date                = TEXT
    motcle              = TEXT
    focus               = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
    menu                = actif desactive
    calquechamp         = auto NAME
    calculer            = REFERENCE
    clic                = oui non
    affichage           = normal nouveau
    page                = oui non page nom auto
    actionouverture     = REFERENCE
    actionfermeture     = REFERENCE
    actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
    actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
    jeusymbole          = NAME
    hauteur             = DIMENSION
    profondeur          = DIMENSION
    focusoffset         = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...]
                    OPT

*   NAME
```

```
\regleintitule [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\placechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT        OPT

1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT

1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\placegraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT

1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\placeintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT

1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\placetable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT

1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT

\reglejeusymboles [...]

*   NAME

\regleLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT

1   SPRACHE

2   KEY = VALUE

instances:

```
\reglelangue [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1   SPRACHE defaut

2   defaut              = SPRACHE
    etat                = demarre stoppe
    date                = inherits: \datecourante
    patterns            = FILE
    lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
    righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
    lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
    righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
    setups              = NAME
    espacement          = large groupe
    font                = auto
    texte               = TEXT
    limittext           = TEXT
    hyphen              = TEXT
    compoundhyphen      = TEXT
    leftcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
    rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
    citergauche         = BEFEHL
    citerdroite         = BEFEHL
    citationgauche      = BEFEHL
    citationdroite      = BEFEHL
    leftspeech          = BEFEHL
    rightspeech         = BEFEHL
    phrasegauche        = BEFEHL
    middlespeech        = BEFEHL
    phrasedroite        = BEFEHL
    midsentence         = BEFEHL
    sousphrasegauche    = BEFEHL
    sousphrasedroite    = BEFEHL
    facteur             = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT

1   NAME

2   option         = groupe
    avant          = BEFEHL
    apres          = BEFEHL
    entre          = BEFEHL
    composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
    espace         = oui actif desactive fixe defaut
    commande       = BEFEHL
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR
    gauche         = BEFEHL
    droite         = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [..,..=..,..]

*   largeur     = max DIMENSION
    hauteur     = max DIMENSION
    profondeur  = max DIMENSION
    distance    = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
    type        = mp oui non
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..=..,..]

*   avant               = BEFEHL
    apres               = BEFEHL
    entre               = BEFEHL
    epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
    emplacement         = gauche dansmarge
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
    couleurligne        = COLOR
    largeur             = DIMENSION
    hauteur             = DIMENSION
    distance            = DIMENSION
    correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
    policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste  [...,¹...]  [..,..=²..,..]
             OPT

1   LISTE

2   etat                = demarre stoppe
    emplacement         = rien ici
    type                = simple commande userdata
    critere             = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                          courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste               = NAME
    largeur             = adapte large auto DIMENSION
    hauteur             = adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur          = adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole             = un deux trois rien defaut
    etiquette           = oui non rien NAME
    starter             = BEFEHL
    taquet              = BEFEHL
    commande            = \...##1##2##3
    commandenumero      = \...##1
    commandetexte       = \...##1
    commandepage        = \...##1
    numeropage          = oui non toujours
    numerotete          = oui non toujours
    avant               = BEFEHL
    apres               = BEFEHL
    entre               = BEFEHL
    marge               = rien DIMENSION
    distance            = rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre     = oui non
    numberalign         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend             = oui non
    gauche              = BEFEHL
    droite              = BEFEHL
    interaction         = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext           = oui non TEXT
    style               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur             = COLOR
    stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero       = COLOR
    styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte        = COLOR
    stylepage           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage         = COLOR
    reference           = NUMMER
    extras              = NAME
    order               = commande tout titre
    alternative         = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                          verticale NAME
    largeurmax          = DIMENSION
    pageprefix          = oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

\regleListeimbriquee [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]

1   LISTE

2   inherits: \regleliste

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \regleliste

instances:

\reglemakeup [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           ᴏᴘᴛ
1   NAME

2   page   = inherits: \page
    commande   = BEFEHL
    largeur   = DIMENSION
    hauteur   = DIMENSION
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    setups   = NAME
    sup   = BEFEHL
    inf   = BEFEHL
    avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    emplacement = sup
    reference   = REFERENCE
    etatpage   = demarre stoppe
    etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatpdp   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatsup   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etatinf   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    etattexte   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
    rectoverso = oui non vide
    style   = inherits: \value-style
    couleur   = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
               ᴏᴘᴛ
1   NUMMER

2   inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
            ᴏᴘᴛ
1   BESCHRIFTUNG

2   etat   = demarre stoppe
    expansion   = oui non
    separateur = BEFEHL
    filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..⁼..,..]

*   signe = normal ample

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   alternative     = verticale horizontale cache
    category        = NAME
    decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
    largeurmax      = DIMENSION
    hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
    itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
    etat            = demarre vide local
    gauche          = BEFEHL
    droite          = BEFEHL
    distance        = revetement DIMENSION
    avant           = BEFEHL
    apres           = BEFEHL
    entre           = BEFEHL
    position        = oui non
    milieu          = BEFEHL
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    memepage        = oui non vide rien normal defaut
    coleurcontraste = COLOR
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME

2   demarre     = NUMMER
    pas         = NUMMER
    methode     = page premier prochain
    conversion  = NAME
    continue    = oui non
    emplacement = texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
    distance    = DIMENSION
    alignement  = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
    commande    = \...##1
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    marge       = DIMENSION
    largeur     = marge DIMENSION
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationpage [..,..⁼..,..]

*   alternative = recto rectoverso
    page        = inherits: \page
    strut       = oui non
    commande    = \...##1
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    etat        = demarre stoppe
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..⁼..,..]

*   etat     = demarre stoppe ligne raz
    distance = DIMENSION
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
```

\reglenumerotete [.¹.] [.².]

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleoriente [..,..⁼..,..]

* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
  rotation   = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [.ˑ.]

* NAME

\reglepapier [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..⁼³..,..]
                    OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 n   = NUMMER
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION adapte
  sup   = BEFEHL
  inf   = BEFEHL
  alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur   = BEFEHL
  commande   = BEFEHL
  ligne   = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                    OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER

2 n   = NUMMER
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION adapte
  sup   = BEFEHL
  inf   = BEFEHL
  alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur   = BEFEHL
  commande   = BEFEHL
  ligne   = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR

\reglepdp [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
            OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..=..,..]

*   etat  = demarre stoppe
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,...]
                    OPT
*   DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
    support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME

2   offset  = oui non
    unite   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    etat    = demarre revetement
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    xstep   = absolute relatif
    ystep   = absolute relatif
    xscale  = NUMMER
    yscale  = NUMMER
    xfactor = NUMMER
    yfactor = NUMMER
    facteur = NUMMER
    echelle = NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..=..,..]

*   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..=..,..]

*   etat        = demarre stoppe
    expansion   = oui non xml
    autofile    = oui non
    export      = oui non
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    rectoverso  = oui non
    interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
    separateur  = BEFEHL
    prefixe     = + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME NAME:NUMMER

2   referencemethod        = avance
    expansion              = oui non xml
    numeroproprio          = oui non
    xmlsetup               = NAME
    alternative            = a b A B
    methode                = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress               = oui non tout
    critere                = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset          = NAME
    pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
    pageprefix             = oui non
    pageseparatorset       = NAME
    pageconversionset      = NAME
    pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax             = DIMENSION
    indicateur             = oui non
    avant                  = BEFEHL
    apres                  = BEFEHL
    commande               = \...##1
    commandetexte          = \...##1
    deeptextcommand        = \...##1
    commandepage           = \...##1
    distance               = DIMENSION
    interaction            = texte numeropage
    numeropage             = oui non
    symbole                = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language               = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                = COLOR
    styletexte             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte           = COLOR
    stylepage              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage            = COLOR
    n                      = NUMMER
    equilibre              = oui non
    alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder            = numeros
```

```
\regleregistre [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                  OPT          OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   referencemethod        = avance
    expansion              = oui non xml
    numeroproprio          = oui non
    xmlsetup               = NAME
    alternative            = a b A B
    methode                = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress               = oui non tout
    critere                = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset          = NAME
    pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
    pageprefix             = oui non
    pageseparatorset       = NAME
    pageconversionset      = NAME
    pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax             = DIMENSION
    indicateur             = oui non
    avant                  = BEFEHL
    apres                  = BEFEHL
    commande               = \...##1
    commandetexte          = \...##1
    deeptextcommand        = \...##1
    commandepage           = \...##1
    distance               = DIMENSION
    interaction            = texte numeropage
    numeropage             = oui non
    symbole                = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language               = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                = COLOR
    styletexte             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte           = COLOR
    stylepage              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage            = COLOR
    n                      = NUMMER
    equilibre              = oui non
    alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder            = numeros
```

```
\regleREGISTER [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT

1   NUMMER

2   inherits: \regleregistre
```

instances:

```
\regleremplitligne [..,..=*..,..]

*   avant          = BEFEHL
    apres          = BEFEHL
    marge          = DIMENSION
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    distance       = DIMENSION
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]

*   avant          = BEFEHL
    apres          = BEFEHL
    n              = NUMMER
    espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
    distance       = DIMENSION
    largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
    separateur     = BEFEHL
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\regleseparationflottant [..,..=..,..]

*   avant      = BEFEHL
    apres      = BEFEHL
    entre      = BEFEHL
    lignes     = auto NUMMER
    conversion = NAME
```

```
\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\reglesup [....] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\reglesynonymes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1   SINGULAR

2   expansion      = oui non xml
    alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant        = BEFEHL
    commande       = \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte  = \...##1
    synonymcommand = \...##1
    language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR
    styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte   = COLOR
    stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletableaux [..,..=..,..]

*   texte          = DIMENSION max
    split          = oui non repete auto
    cadre          = actif desactive
    NL             = inherits: \vide
    VL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    HL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
    distance       = petit moyen grand rien
    alignement     = gauche milieu droite
    commandes      = BEFEHL
    policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = strut NUMMER
    profondeur     = strut NUMMER
    openup         = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   sup       = BEFEHL
    inf       = BEFEHL
    gauche    = BEFEHL
    droite    = BEFEHL
    methode   = normal rien NAME
    echelle   = NUMMER
    nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    dx        = DIMENSION
    dy        = DIMENSION
    largeur   = DIMENSION
    hauteur   = DIMENSION
    espacesup = DIMENSION
    retour    = DIMENSION
    offset    = DIMENSION
    page      = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    papier    = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
    option    = adapte max
    distance  = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                       OPT         OPT

1   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2   raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT

1   ABSCHNITT

2   frontpartlabel        = NAME
    bodypartlabel         = NAME
    appendixlabel         = NAME
    backpartlabel         = NAME
    expansion             = oui non xml
    catcodes              = NAME
    sectionresetset       = NAME
    sectionseparatorset   = NAME
    sectionconversionset  = NAME
    conversion            = NAME
    sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset            = NAME
    sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:tout
    referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
    style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur               = COLOR
    styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte          = COLOR
    stylenumero           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero         = COLOR
    couplage              = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio         = oui non
    beforesection         = BEFEHL
    aftersection          = BEFEHL
    insidesection         = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero      = oui non liste vide
    placetete             = oui non cache vide
    numero                = oui non
    page                  = inherits: \page
    marquage              = page raz
    entete                = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp                   = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant                 = BEFEHL
    apres                 = BEFEHL
    entre                 = BEFEHL
    continue              = oui non
    alignementtitre       = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne      = NAME
    interaction           = liste reference
    internalgrid          = NAME
    grille                = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                            bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
    alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance             = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut                 = oui non
    suspend               = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
    marge                 = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant        = oui non auto
    alternative           = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur               = DIMENSION
    numberwidth           = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte          = DIMENSION
    distance              = DIMENSION
    distancetexte         = DIMENSION
    commandeavant         = BEFEHL
    commandeapres         = BEFEHL
    commande              = \...##1##2
    commandetexte         = \...##1
    deeptextcommand       = \...##1
    commandenumero        = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
```

```
\regletetes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT

1   ABSCHNITT

2   inherits: \regletete
```

```
\regletexte [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regletextesentete [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextespdp [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                     OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT

1   texte marge bord

2   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5   date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,...]

*   horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [..,..=..,..]

*   hauteur             = max DIMENSION
    profondeur          = max DIMENSION
    arriereplan         = couleur
    cadre               = actif desactive
    epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
    alternative         = a b c rien
    couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
    couleur             = COLOR
    espaceinterligne    = petit moyen grand NUMMER
    avant               = BEFEHL
    apres               = BEFEHL
    entre               = BEFEHL
    n                   = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspage [...]

*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion      = oui non xml
    alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
    suivant        = BEFEHL
    commande       = \...##1##2##3
    commandetexte  = \...##1
    synonymcommand = \...##1
    language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
    style          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur        = COLOR
    styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte   = COLOR
    stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT

1   NAME

2   option    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    commande  = CSNAME
    gauche    = BEFEHL
    droite    = BEFEHL
    tab       = oui non NUMMER
    compact   = absolute dernier tout
    escape    = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
    lignes    = oui non normal hyphenated
    espace    = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [..,..=..,..]

*   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...] [...]

1   BESCHRIFTUNG

2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

$\removefromcommalist \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \backslash.\overset{2}{..}$

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

$\removemarkedcontent [.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

\removepunctuation

$\removesubstring .\overset{1}{..} \from .\overset{2}{..} \to \backslash.\overset{3}{..}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

$\removetoks .\overset{1}{..} \from \backslash.\overset{2}{..}$

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

$\remplitligne [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

* inherits: \regleremplitligne

$\remplitlignesreglees [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT OPT OPT}

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$\remplittexte [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT OPT OPT}

1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

$\replacefeature [.\overset{*}{.}.]$

* NAME

$\replacefeature \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\replaceincommalist \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

\replaceword [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\rescan {.ˆ.}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [.ˆ.]

* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {.ˆ.}

* NAME

\resetbar

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [.ˆ.]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [.ˆ.]

* NAME

\resetcounter [.¹.] [.².]
            OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}

* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [.¹.] *[.².]*
                           OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]

* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]

* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]

* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]

* NAME

\resetmarker [...]

* NAME

\resetmode {...}

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] *[...,².,...]*
                             OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME tout

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.̇..

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [..̇.]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [..̇.]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [..̇.]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {..̇.}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [..̇.]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [..̇.]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {..̇.}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {..̇.}

* BEFEHL

\restartcounter [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                        OPT

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER

\restorebox {..¹..} {..²..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [..*..]

*   NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {..*..}

*   NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {..¹..} {..,..²=..,..}
                                    OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {..¹..} {..,..²=..,..}
                                 OPT

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {..*..}

*   CHARACTER

\rhbox {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\rightbottombox {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\rightbox {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\righthbox {..*..}

*   CONTENT

rightLABELtexte {...}

* KEY

instances:

\rightline {...}

* CONTENT

\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox .¹. {.².}
    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvbox .¹. {.².}
    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttoleftvtop .¹. {.².}
    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\righttopbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rlap {...}

* CONTENT

\robustaddtocommalist {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\robustdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

251

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
```

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
           OPT          OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

```
\roman
```

```
\rtop .¹. {.².}
      OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledhbox .¹. {.².}
           OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledhpack .¹. {.².}
            OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledmbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ruledtopv .¹. {.².}
           OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledtpack .¹. {.².}
            OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledvbox .¹. {.².}
           OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

```
\ruledvpack .¹. {.².}
            OPT
```

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvtop ..¹.. {..².}
    OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\runMPbuffer [...,...]
         OPT

* NAME

\runninghbox {..*.}

* CONTENT

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {..¹.} \..²..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {..¹.} \..²..

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {..*.}

* TEXT

\safechar {..*.}

* NUMMER

\sans

\sansespace

\sansgras

\sanslignesenteteetpdp

\sanslignessupetinf

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT    OPT    OPT

1  NAME

2  FILE

3  dataset  = NAME
   type     = bib lua xml
   fichier  = FILE
   critere  = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]

*  liste    = NAME
   fichier  = FILE
   prefixe  = oui non
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]

1  BUFFER

2  FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...

*  CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  NUMMER

3  NAME

4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  NUMMER

3  CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
```
instances:

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\SECTION [...,...] {...}
         OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]

*   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT

instances:
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
           OPT

1   REFERENCE

2   NUMMER

3   TEXT

instances:
```

```
\voitREGISTER [...] [..+...+..] {...}
                OPT

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT
```

```
\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT

1   NAME

2   + -

3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\separeflottant [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                  OPT

1   inherits: \regleseparationflottant

2   BEFEHL

3   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]

*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

256

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [..^*..]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx ..^1.. {..^2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly ..^1.. {..^2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [..^*..]`

* raz NAME

`\setbuffer [..^*..] ... \endbuffer`

* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \..^*..`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {..^1..} {..^2..}`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [..^*..]`

* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

---

`\setcharactercleaning [..^*..]`

* raz 1

`\setcharacterkerning [..^*..]`

* raz NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [..^*..]`

* raz NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [..^*..]`

* raz 1

`\setcharstrut {..^*..}`

* TEXT

\setcollector $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcollector

3   CONTENT

\setcolormodell $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

\setcounter $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER

\setcounterown $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NUMMER

3   TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   NAME

\setdataset $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   raz NUMMER

\setdirection $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NUMMER

\setdocumentargument $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\setdocumentfilename $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1   NUMMER

2   TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...¹} {...²}

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                          OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline affichage mixed

\setemeasure {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\setfirstline [...*]
                OPT

* NAME

\setflag {...*}

* NAME

\setfont ...*

* FONT

\setfontcolorsheme [...*]

* NAME

\setfontfeature {...*}

* NAME

\setfontsolution [...*]

* NAME

\setfontstrut

```
\setgmeasure {....} {....}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {....} {....}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {....} {....} {....}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [....] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset   = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

```
\sethboxregister ... {....}
```

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {....}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {....}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {....}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                            OPT
```

* NAME raz

```
\setinitial [....] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\setinjector [....] [...,...] [....]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

```
\setinteraction [....]
```

* cache NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceelements {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 titre NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

* raz 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche droite paire impair

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \regleencadre

4 CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
                           OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

3  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.}
                         OPT              OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplayer

3  alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     =  COLOR

4  TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...*.]
```
* filler NAME

```
\setlocalhsize [...*.]
                 OPT
```
* [-+]DIMENSION

```
\setMPlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.}
                                OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  inherits: \setuplayer

4  CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...¹.} {...².} {..,..³..,..}
                                          OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {..,..⁴..,..}
                                                       OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME

3  NAME

4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...¹.} {...².}
```
1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\setMPvariable [...¹.] [..=²..]
```
1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setMPvariables [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
```
* defaut oneline basic NAME

```
\setmarker [..¹.] [..².]
```
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

```
\setmarking [..¹.] {..².}
```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 TEXT

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
```
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setmeasure {..¹.} {..².}
```
1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setmessagetext {..¹.} {..².}
```
1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

```
\setmode {..*.}
```
* NAME

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [..¹.] [...²,...] {..³.}
               OPT
```
1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [..¹.] [...²,...] {..³.}
                    OPT
```
1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\setnotetext [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
```
1 NAME

2 titre   = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE

```
\setnote [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..¹.} {..².} \...³. {..⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CSNAME

4   CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..¹..,..] {..².}
              OPT
1   c      = NUMMER
    r      = NUMMER
    option = rien

2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {..¹.} {...,²...}

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹.] [..².]
                      OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..¹.} {..².}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \...¹. {..².} {..³.}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMMER

3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..¹.} {..².}

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {..*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {..¹.} \...². {..³.}

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT
```

264

\setpositiondata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {...,⁵...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {.ˢ.}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {.¹.} {...,²...} \.³.. {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {.ˢ.}

* NAME

\setprofile [.ˢ.]

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {.ˢ.}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                            OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette   = NAME
   keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1   = TEXT
   keys:2   = TEXT
   keys:3   = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [..*..]

* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ..*..

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

\setscript [..*..]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT

1 NAME

2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..*..,..]

* n   = NUMMER
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

266

```
\setstructurepageregister [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                                      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 etiquette   = NAME
   keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1   = TEXT
   keys:2   = TEXT
   keys:3   = TEXT
   entries:1   = TEXT
   entries:2   = TEXT
   entries:3   = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {..*.}
```

* NAME

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..*..,..]
```

* KEY = VALUE

```
\settext [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
                        OPT            OPT
```

1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche milieu droite

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³.. {..⁴.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\settightreferencedobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³.. {..⁴.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\settightunreferencedobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³.. {..⁴.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

267

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME

4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   fichier     = FILE
   nom         = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   etat        = demarre stoppe
   methode     = normal cache
   symbole     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur     = COLOR
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]

*  export   = oui FILE
   xhtml    = FILE
   fichier  = FILE
   intent   = NAME
   espace   = oui non
   xmpfile  = FILE
   formatter = version defaut NAME
   niveau   = NUMMER
   option   = toujours jamais
   profile  = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  couleur            = COLOR
   continue           = oui non tout
   vide               = oui non
   unite              = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order              = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
   methode            = NUMMER
   offset             = NUMMER
   dy                 = NUMMER
   max                = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   mp                 = NAME
   gauche             = TEXT
   droite             = TEXT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]

*   largeur        = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = DIMENSION
    offset         = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset        = DIMENSION
    emplacement    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    etire          = oui non
    page           = oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

*   force              = oui non
    numero             = oui non
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter      = BEFEHL
    numberstopper      = BEFEHL
    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
    sectionblock       = oui non
```

```
                1                2
\setupbtx  [. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME

2   specification    = defaut apa aps NAME
    dataset          = defaut NAME
    commande         = \...##1
    gauche           = BEFEHL
    droite           = BEFEHL
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
    etallimit        = NUMMER
    etaldisplay      = NUMMER
    etaloption       = dernier
    taquet           = initials
    interaction      = demarre stoppe tout
    alternative      = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                       authornum authoryear
    sorttype         = normal inverse
    compress         = oui non
    defaut           = defaut NAME
    style            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          = COLOR
```

```
                     1                2
\setupbtxdataset  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   language  = SPRACHE
```

```
                  1                2
\setupbtxlist  [. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT

1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
                      1                2
\setupbtxregister  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   etat        = demarre stoppe
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range numeropage auteur
    register    = NAME
    methode     = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME

2  etattexte      = demarre stoppe
   etatpage       = demarre stoppe
   separateur     = BEFEHL
   critere        = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification  = NAME
   titre          = TEXT
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   dataset        = NAME
   methode        = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype       = short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
   repete         = oui non
   group          = NAME
   numerotation   = oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  etat           = demarre stoppe
   memepage       = oui non vide rien normal defaut
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   coleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative    = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  facteur   = max NUMMER
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   features  = NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT
1  NAME

2  NUMMER

3  gauche      = NUMMER
   droite      = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME

2  strut        = inherits: \value-strut
   largeur      = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur      = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche       = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite       = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup          = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf          = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle      = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation     = NUMMER
   symalignement = auto
   axe          = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   unite        = DIMENSION
   facteur      = NUMMER
   cadre        = actif desactive
   couleurligne = COLOR
   policecorps  = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension    = petit moyen grand
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]

*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   largeur      = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur      = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement  = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance     = DIMENSION
   alternative  = etiquette texte
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue     = oui non
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1   NAME

2   demarre              = NUMMER
    counter              = NAME
    methode              = page
    etat                 = demarre stoppe
    mode                 = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
    prefixe              = oui non
    prefixseparatorset   = NAME
    prefixconversion     = NAME
    prefixconversionset  = NAME
    prefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset            = NAME
    prefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
    numberorder          = inverse
    numberseparatorset   = NAME
    numberconversion     = NAME
    numberconversionset  = NAME
    numberstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    type                 = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
    critere              = strict positif tout
    prefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..⁼..,..]

*   delai = oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    language          = local global SPRACHE
    methode           = font
    repete            = oui non
    emplacement       = texte paragraphe marge
    gauche            = BEFEHL
    milieu            = BEFEHL
    droite            = BEFEHL
    nextleft          = BEFEHL
    nextright         = BEFEHL
    espaceavant       = inherits: \vide
    espaceapres       = inherits: \vide
    margegauche       = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite       = oui non standard DIMENSION
    composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    indentesuivant    = oui non auto
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
    stylesym          = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym        = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  titre          = oui non
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..⸗..,..]

*  bidi    = actif desactive local global
   methode = un deux defaut
   fences  = oui non
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..⸗..,..]

*  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME

2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = NUMMER
   alternative    = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitre   = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..⁼..,..]

*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..⁼..,..]

*  alignement  = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   titre       = TEXT
   soustitre   = TEXT
   auteur      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = oui non
   hyphen      = oui non
   cssfile     = FILE
   premierepage = FILE
   dernierepage = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur   = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global defaut
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   forgroundcolor   = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction      = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion       = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference   = oui non NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]

*  option = repete
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME

2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   defaut                    = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp  = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entreregion               = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formatter                 = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME

2  avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   entre       = BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME

2  margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   alternative = symbole etire regle espace
   methode     = local global milieu large
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   profondeur  = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole     = BEFEHL
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1   NAME

2   n           = NUMMER
    alternative = defaut ligne mot
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   etatpage = demarre stoppe
    commande = \...##1
    marge    = page
    echelle  = NUMMER
    papier   = auto defaut NAME
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1   NAME

2   suffix          = BEFEHL
    suffixseparator = BEFEHL
    suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
    emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                      margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien defaut
    commande        = \...##1
    commandenumero  = \...##1
    commandetexte   = \...##1
    espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
    spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
    espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
    distance        = DIMENSION
    entre           = BEFEHL
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    decalagesup     = DIMENSION
    decalageinf     = DIMENSION
    numero          = oui non rien
    group           = TEXT
    margegauche     = DIMENSION
    margedroite     = DIMENSION
    margeinterieure = DIMENSION
    margeexterieure = DIMENSION
    alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
    largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
    largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
    largeurmax      = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector  = NAME
    facteur = NUMMER
    etire   = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    pas     = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector  = NAME
    facteur = NUMMER
    gauche  = NUMMER
    droite  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]

*   language = non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1  NAME

2  goodies    = FILE
   solution   = NAME
   less       = NAME
   more       = NAME
   methode    = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
   critere    = NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT

1  NAME

2  emplacement    = gauche droite
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut          = oui non
   distance       = DIMENSION
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur        = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero  = COLOR
   option         = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche    = DIMENSION
   margedroite    = DIMENSION
   alternative    = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille         = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre          = numero
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   leftoffser     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset    = DIMENSION
   decalagesup    = DIMENSION
   decalageinf    = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1  NAME

2  gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   interieur           = BEFEHL
   emplacement         = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [..]

*  + - TEXT
```

278

```
\setupheadalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT

1  NAME

2  alternative   = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT

1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT

1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..*..,..]

*  methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT

1  NAME

2  avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   echantillon = TEXT
   texte       = TEXT
   largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT

1  NAME

2  n             = NUMMER
   m             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = ligne DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   font          = FONT
   texte         = TEXT
   emplacement   = marge texte
   methode       = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT

1  NAME

2  emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [.¹.] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] [..,..⁼⁴..,..]
                        OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME

2   chaque NUMMER

3   intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
    perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
    quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4   avant   = BEFEHL
    apres   = BEFEHL
    entre   = BEFEHL
    avanttete   = BEFEHL
    aprestete   = BEFEHL
    textegauche   = BEFEHL
    textedroit   = BEFEHL
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    facteur   = NUMMER
    pas   = DIMENSION
    largeur   = DIMENSION
    distance   = DIMENSION
    marge   = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margegauche   = oui non standard DIMENSION
    margedroite   = oui non standard DIMENSION
    alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    demarre   = NUMMER
    symalignement   = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
    symbole   = NAME
    n   = NUMMER
    indentesuivant   = oui non auto
    interieur   = BEFEHL
    commande   = CSNAME
    elements   = NUMMER
    largeurmax   = DIMENSION
    itemalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignsymbol   = oui non
    distancetexte   = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
    emplacementstopper = oui non
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
    styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete   = COLOR
    stylemarquage   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurmarquage   = COLOR
    stylesym   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleursym   = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   avanttete          = BEFEHL
   aprestete          = BEFEHL
   textegauche        = BEFEHL
   textedroit         = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   facteur            = NUMMER
   pas                = DIMENSION
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   option             = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                        alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                        norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                        NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre            = NUMMER
   symalignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole            = NAME
   n                  = NUMMER
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   interieur          = BEFEHL
   commande           = CSNAME
   elements           = NUMMER
   largeurmax         = DIMENSION
   itemalign          = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol        = oui non
   distancetexte      = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete        = COLOR
   stylemarquage      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage    = COLOR
   stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT        OPT
1  chaque NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances:
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  titre            = oui non
   numero           = oui non
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   distancetitre    = DIMENSION
   styletitre       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre     = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   symbole          = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   taquet           = BEFEHL
   couplage         = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   texte            = TEXT
   commandetete     = \...##1
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                      margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage        = oui non
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance         = rien DIMENSION
   suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = oui non xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   echantillon      = TEXT
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  etat             = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option           = test
   page             = NUMMER
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   region           = NAME
   rotation         = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position         = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur  = max DIMENSION
   voffset          = max DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   dx               = DIMENSION
   dy               = DIMENSION
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   coin             = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement      = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne            = NUMMER
   colonne          = NUMMER
   direction        = normal inverse
   rectoverso       = oui non
   methode          = adapte revetement
   repete           = oui
   prereglage       = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                      lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                            OPT
1  sup entete texte pdp inf

2  texte marge bord

3  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut         = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  emplacement    = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope          = gauche droite local
   mp             = NAME
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   profondeur     = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   threshold      = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME

2  compress          = oui non
   compressmethod    = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```
```

```
\setuplinetable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                   OPT       OPT

1  r c

2  impair paire entete NUMMER

3  lignes             = adapte NUMMER
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   etire              = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche            = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   repete             = oui non
   nx                 = NUMMER
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset        = DIMENSION
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan        = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                           OPT

1  NAME

2  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup  = NAME
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   etire           = DIMENSION
   filler          = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                     OPT

1  NAME

2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..⁼..,..]

*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                                OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                               OPT

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]

*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  up      = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

*  couleur = local global
   mpy     = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  formatter       = metafun mpost
   initializations = oui non
   setups          = NAME
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   extensions      = oui non
   methode         = binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  etat        = demarre stoppe
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   entre       = BEFEHL
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   sup         = BEFEHL
   inf         = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
   commande       = \...##1
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor         = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode        = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category       = defaut bord
   scope          = local global
   option         = texte paragraphe
   marge          = local normal marge bord
   distance       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   espaceinf      = DIMENSION
   threshold      = DIMENSION
   ligne          = NUMMER
   stack          = oui continue
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut          = oui non
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

\setupmathematics $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

```
2  openup          = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact         = oui non
   alignement      = l2r r2l
   bidi            = oui non
   sygreek         = normal italique rien
   lcgreek         = normal italique rien
   ucgreek         = normal italique rien
   italics         = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups          = NAME
   domain          = NAME raz
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   functioncolor   = COLOR
   integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   defaut          = normal italique
   fraction        = ams ctx
```

\setupmathfence $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

```
2  commande  = oui non
   gauche    = NUMMER
   milieu    = NUMMER
   droite    = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur   = COLOR
   etat      = auto
```

\setupmathfraction $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

```
2  distancesup     = DIMENSION
   distanceinf     = DIMENSION
   marge           = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   strut           = oui non math tight
   alternative     = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne           = oui non auto
   gauche          = NUMMER
   droite          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance        = non rien revetement
```

\setupmathframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmathmatrix $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

```
2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   strut       = oui non NUMMER
   alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative  = mp
   couleur      = COLOR
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME

2  alternative  = defaut normal mp
   couleur      = COLOR
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   topcommand    = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   couleur       = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin    = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   emplacement   = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut         = oui non
   alternative   = normal defaut mp
   largeurmin    = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal inverse
   mathlimits    = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]

*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME

2  grille        = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode       = otr box
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMMER
   hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pas           = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups        = NAME
   equilibre     = oui non
   splitmethod   = rien fixe
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = ligne demiligne
   separateur    = regle
   strut         = oui non
   couleur       = COLOR
   couleurligne  = COLOR
   direction     = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

288

```
\setupmodule [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT

1  FILE

2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   type            = note
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitre   = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT

1  NAME

2  interaction       = oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand     = \...##1
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   indicateur        = oui non
   separateurtexte   = BEFEHL
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand       = BEFEHL
   ligne             = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split             = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur           = NUMMER
   emplacement       = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant           = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
   couleurligne      = COLOR
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   setups            = NAME
   espaceinterligne  = NAME
   paragraphe        = oui non
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   scope             = page
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   continue          = oui non
   alternative       = grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere           = page
   policecorps       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte      = COLOR
   anchor            = prochain
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]

*  x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = DIMENSION
   methode         = fixe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   profondeur      = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1  NAME

2  lignes  = NUMMER
   offset  = DIMENSION
   methode = 0 1 2 3
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   entre   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   ngauche    = NUMMER
   ndroite    = NUMMER
   largeur    = DIMENSION auto
   distance   = DIMENSION
   lignes     = NUMMER
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   direction  = normal inverse
   page       = inherits: \page
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT

1  NAME

2  etat       = demarre stoppe repete
   x          = NUMMER
   y          = NUMMER
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   clipoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]

1  NAME

2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]

1  NAME

2  NUMMER

3  NUMMER

4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT

1  NAME

2  n       = NUMMER
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]

1  NAME

2  NUMMER

3  NUMMER

4  NUMMER
```

\setuppageinjection $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 etat   = precedent prochain NUMMER
   delai   = oui non
   alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
   page   = inherits: \page
   etatpage   = demarre stoppe
   n   = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$

OPT   OPT

1 page papier

2 NAME

3 NAME

\setuppagestate $[..,..^*_..,..]$

* delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
   entre   = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
   n   = NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX $[..,..^*_..,..]$

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

\setupparagraph $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_..,..]$

OPT

1 NAME

2 style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups   = NAME

\setupparagraphintro $[...,^1...]$ $[.^2.]$

1 raz chaque premier prochain

2 BEFEHL

```
\setupparallel [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   setups  = NAME
    demarre = NUMMER
    n       = NUMMER
    critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..⁼..,..]

*   n        = NUMMER
    largeur  = DIMENSION adapte
    distance = DIMENSION
    symbole  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   avant               = BEFEHL
    apres               = BEFEHL
    gauche              = BEFEHL
    droite              = BEFEHL
    grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
    correctionligne     = actif desactive
    correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
    marge               = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..⁼..,..]

*   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
    n         = NUMMER
    min       = NUMMER
    max       = NUMMER
    texte     = TEXT
    largeur   = DIMENSION
    hauteur   = DIMENSION
    profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME

2   etat     = demarre stoppe
    gauche   = BEFEHL
    droite   = BEFEHL
    commande = \...##1
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   hauteur   = DIMENSION
    profondeur = DIMENSION
    distance  = DIMENSION
    facteur   = NUMMER
    lignes    = NUMMER
    methode   = strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupreferenceformat $[...^1,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 etiquette = * NAME
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   type   = defaut texte titre numero page realpage
   setups   = NAME
   autocase   = oui non
   texte   = TEXT
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix $[.\overset{.}{.}.]$

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 defaut

3 prefixe   = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion   = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset   = NAME
   prefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberconversion   = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters $[...^1,...]$ $[...^2,...]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow $[...^1,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setups $[...,...]$

* NAME

294

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  echelle        = NUMMER
   xscale         = NUMMER
   yscale         = NUMMER
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   profondeur     = oui non
   lignes         = NUMMER
   facteur        = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
   s              = NUMMER
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   grille         = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME

2  methode    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage = NAME
   features   = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME

2  continue   = oui non
   unite      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode    = NUMMER
   dy         = NUMMER
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   alternative          = NUMMER
   decalagesup          = DIMENSION
   decalageinf          = DIMENSION
   distance             = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
   niveau               = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]

*  etat    = demarre stoppe
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
              OPT
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1   NAME

2   methode  =  commande
    style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  =  COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1   NAME

2   indentesuivant  =  oui non auto
```

```
\setups {...,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT        OPT
1   r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2   premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3   extras                =  BEFEHL
    gauche                =  BEFEHL
    droite                =  BEFEHL
    couleurtete           =  COLOR
    styletete             =  STYLE BEFEHL
    distancemargegauche   =  DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite   =  DIMENSION
    distancecolonne       =  DIMENSION
    largeurmax            =  DIMENSION
    setups                =  NAME
    largeurtexte          =  DIMENSION local
    split                 =  oui non repete auto
    entete                =  repete
    option                =  etire tight
    avant                 =  BEFEHL
    apres                 =  BEFEHL
    memepage              =  avant apres lesdeux
    spaceinbetween        =  inherits: \vide
    splitoffset           =  DIMENSION
    caracterealigne       =  oui non
    alignementcaractere   =  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
    distance              =  DIMENSION
    couleur               =  COLOR
    style                 =  math STYLE BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT

1   NAME

2   formatter     = TEMPLATE rien
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
    alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
    ligne         = ligne normal
    couleurligne  = COLOR
    epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
    policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    composeenalinea = oui non
    split         = oui non repete auto
    unite         = DIMENSION
    marge         = DIMENSION
    interieur     = BEFEHL
    EQ            = BEFEHL
    entete        = oui repete texte
    cadre         = actif desactive
    titre         = TEXT
    keeptogether  = oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..⁼..,..]

*   etat    = demarre stoppe
    methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                         OPT

1   NAME

2   etat              = demarre stoppe
    emplacement       = texte paragraphe rien
    alternative       = NUMMER
    mp                = NAME
    methode           = NAME
    arriereplan       = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    coin              = rectangulaire rond
    niveau            = NUMMER
    decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
    avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
    pointille         = NUMMER
    rayon             = DIMENSION
    cadre             = actif desactive
    couleurcadre      = COLOR
    epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
    voffset           = DIMENSION
    decalagecadre     = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
    rightoffset       = oui non standard DIMENSION
    decalagesup       = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    decalageinf       = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT

1   NAME

2   largeur = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT

1   NAME

2   emplacement = gauche milieu droite
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

297

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME

2  methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language   = SPRACHE
   alternative = texte mathematique
   order      = inverse normal
   separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace     = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*  titre    = TEXT
   etat     = demarre stoppe
   export   = oui non
   editable = oui non
   scope    = local global
   methode  = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
                OPT
*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]

*  defaut   = cache rien texte
   compress = oui non
```

\setupxtable $[...,^1...,...]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                         OPT

1 NAME

2 largeurtexte   = DIMENSION local
  policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \vide
  option   = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte   = DIMENSION
  largeurmax   = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  entete   = repete
  pdp   = repete
  epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
  split   = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset   = DIMENSION
  memepage   = avant apres lesdeux
  distance   = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setuvalue $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvalue $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setvariable $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$ $\{.^3..\}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setvariables $[.^1..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 NAME

2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\setvboxregister $...^1$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont $[.^*..]$
                   OPT
* FONT

\setvtopregister $...^1$ $\{.^2..\}$

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

299

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
```

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\shapedhbox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\SHIFT {...}
```

* CONTENT

instances:

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
```
* specification = NAME
  dataset   = NAME
  field   = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                          OPT
```
* NAME

300

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
                              OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                  school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                        OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                 OPT
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                        OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                 OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont $[.^1.]$ $[...^2...]$ OPT 1   FONT 2   NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip $[...,^*...]$ *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\showfontstyle $[...^1...]$ $[...^2...]$ $[...^3...]$ $[...^4...]$ OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT 1   inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2   rm ss tt mm hw cg 3   tf bf it sl bi bs 4   tout NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp $\{.^1.\}$ $[.^2.]$ 1   TEXT 2   REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ OPT 1   SPRACHE 2   TEXT

\showhyphens $\{.^*.\}$ *   TEXT

\showinjector $[...,^*...]$ OPT *   NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning $\{.^*.\}$ *   TEXT

302

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...}

* **TEXT**

\showligatures [...]

* **FONT**

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...,³...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \...¹.. {...².}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showparentchain \...¹.. {...².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showtimer {...}

* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

* NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\slicepages [...] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1 FILE

2 offset   = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER

3 offset   = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  hauteur   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER

\slovenianNumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\sloveniannumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\smallcappedcharacters {...}

* NUMMER

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\smaller

\smallskip

\smash [...] {...}
         OPT
1 w h d t b

2 CONTENT

\smashbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashboxed ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\smashedhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

305

```
\smashedvbox ..¹.. {..²..}
          OPT

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [..¹..] \.².. {..³..}
          OPT

1  normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
   min max milieu NAME

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...¹,...] \.².. {..³..}
          OPT

1  inherits: \definegridsnapping

2  CSNAME

3  CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [..¹..] [..²..]

1  ABSCHNITT

2  precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=¹..,..]
          OPT

*  alternative = horizontale verticale
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {..¹..} {..²..}

1  ABSCHNITT

2  precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} [..⁶..]

1  TEXT

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

4  TEXT

5  TEXT

6  REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [..¹..] {..²..}
          OPT

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

instances:

```
\sousligne {..*..}

*  CONTENT
```

\souslignetout {...}

* CONTENT

\sousnumeropage

\souspagesuivante

\spanishNumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\spanishnumerals {...}

* NUMMER

\splitatasterisk ...¹ \...² \...³

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\splitatcolon ...¹ \...² \...³

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\splitatcolons ...¹ \...² \...³

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\splitatcomma ...¹ \...² \...³

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\splitdfrac {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitfilename {...}

* FILE

\splitfrac {...¹} {...²}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens $\overset{1}{...}$ \from $\overset{2}{...}$ \to \$\overset{3}{.}$..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring $\overset{1}{...}$ \at $\overset{2}{...}$ \to \$\overset{3}{.}$.. \and \$\overset{4}{.}$..

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\spreadhbox $\overset{*}{..}$.

* CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
     OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\stackrel $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

\startregister $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{4}{..}.]$ $[..+\overset{5}{..}+..]$
                       OPT   OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP $\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..⁼³..,..] *[..,..⁼⁴..,..]*
                                                                    OPT

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   etiquette   = NAME
    keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1   = TEXT
    keys:2   = TEXT
    keys:3   = TEXT
    entries:1   = TEXT
    entries:2   = TEXT
    entries:3   = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

4   KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [.ˣ.]

*   REFERENCE

instances:

\stoppeligne [.ˣ.]

*   REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \³.

1   CHARACTER

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

\strippedcsname \ˣ.

*   CSNAME

\strippedcsname .ˣ.

*   TEXT

\stripspaces \from .¹. \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...}

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...}

* KEY

\structurevariable {...}

* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...}

* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

\styleinstance [...]

* NAME

\style [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

\STYLE {...}

* TEXT

\subsentence {...}

* CONTENT

\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \³...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\subtractfeature [...]

* NAME

\subtractfeature {...}

* NAME

\TOOLTIP [..,..⁼..,..] {...} {...}
         OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
        OPT

1 gauche milieu droite

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances:

\surligne {...}

* CONTENT

\surlignetout {...}

* CONTENT

\swapcounts \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [...]

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

---

```
\switchstyleonly \.*...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [..*.]

*   COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME

2   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]
                               OPT
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [..*.]

*   NAME
```

```
\symbole [..¹.] [..².]
            OPT
1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\symbole {..*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [..*.]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

```
\synchronizemarking [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
                                      OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG

2   NUMMER

3   maintient
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {..*.}

*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

\SYNONYM *[.¹.]* {.².} {.³.}
_{OPT}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT

instances:

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemsetups {.*.}

*   NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {.*.}

*   BEFEHL

313

\taggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CONTENT

\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT   OPT

1   BUFFER

2   inherits: \regledactylo

\dactylographierBUFFER [..,..*..,..]
                          OPT

*   inherits: \regledactylo

\tbinom {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\tbox {.ˣ.}

*   CONTENT

\tequal {.¹.} {.².}
          OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \...³ \and \...⁴

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

\testcolumn [.¹.] [.².]
                   OPT

1   NUMMER

2   DIMENSION

\testfeature {.ˣ.}

*   NUMMER

\testfeatureonce {.ˣ.}

*   NUMMER

\testpage [.¹.] [.².]
                 OPT

1   NUMMER

2   DIMENSION

\testpageonly [.¹.] [.².]
                     OPT

1   NUMMER

2   DIMENSION

```
\testpagesync [....] [....]
              OPT
1  NUMMER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [...]
                   OPT
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...] [...]
              OPT
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]

1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..⁼..,..] [...]
              OPT
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...¹...] [...².]
         OPT

1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [..¹.] {..².} {..³.}
          OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT

3  TEXT
```

```
\texteencadre [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}
              OPT

1  inherits: \setupframedtext

2  CONTENT
```

```
\TEXTEENCADRE [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}
              OPT

1  inherits: \setupframedtext

2  CONTENT

instances: texteencadre
```

```
\textenotepdp [...,¹...] {..².}
              OPT

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [..,..⁼..,..]

*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}

*  NUMMER
```

\textplus

\textvisiblespace

$\text{\textbackslash tfrac }\{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash thainumerals }\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* NUMMER

$\text{\textbackslash thefirstcharacter }\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash thenormalizedbodyfontsize }\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* DIMENSION

$\text{\textbackslash theremainingcharacters }\{.\overset{*}{..}.\}$

* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

$\text{\textbackslash thirdoffivearguments }\{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \{.\overset{2}{..}.\} \{.\overset{3}{..}.\} \{.\overset{4}{..}.\} \{.\overset{5}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash thirdoffourarguments }\{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \{.\overset{2}{..}.\} \{.\overset{3}{..}.\} \{.\overset{4}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash thirdofsixarguments }\{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \{.\overset{2}{..}.\} \{.\overset{3}{..}.\} \{.\overset{4}{..}.\} \{.\overset{5}{..}.\} \{.\overset{6}{..}.\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

$\thookleftarrow \{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\thookrightarrow \{.\overset{1}{..}.\} \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\threedigitrounding {...}

*   NUMMER

\tibetannumerals {...}

*   NUMMER

\tightlayer [...]

*   NAME

\tilde {...}

*   CHARACTER

\tinyfont

$\tLeftarrow \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}} \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\tLeftrightarrow \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}} \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\tlap {...}

*   CONTENT

$\tleftarrow \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}} \underset{OPT}{\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
             OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                 OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
          OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\topbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
            OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}

*   FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\traduire [..,..=..,..]
             OPT

*   SPRACHE = TEXT
```

```
\traiteblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT         OPT

1   NAME

2   + -

3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\traitfin
```

```
\traitsfins [..,..=..,..]
                OPT

*   inherits: \regletraitsfins
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...] {...}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
        OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

\trightoverleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FILE

\truefontname $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

\typ $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT}

1 inherits: \regletype

2 CONTENT

\typedefinedbuffer $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
_{OPT}

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \regledactylo

\typeface

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$\typesetbuffer$ $[\,.\overset{1}{.}\,.\,]$ $[\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{2}{=}\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\,]$
$_{\text{OPT}} _{\text{OPT}}$

1   * BUFFER

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\typesetfile$ $[\,.\overset{1}{.}\,.\,]$ $[\,.\overset{2}{.}\,.\,]$ $[\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{3}{=}\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\,]$
$_{\text{OPT}} _{\text{OPT}}$

1   NAME FILE

2   FILE TEXT

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\typ$ $[\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\overset{1}{=}\,.\,.\,,\,.\,.\,]$ $<<\,.\overset{2}{.}\,.\,>>$
$_{\text{OPT}}$

1   inherits: \regletype

2   ANGLES

$\uconvertnumber$ $\{\,.\overset{1}{.}\,.\,\}$ $\{\,.\overset{2}{.}\,.\,\}$

1   inherits: \convertitnumero

2   NUMMER

$\uedcatcodecommand$ $\backslash\overset{1}{.\,.\,.}$ $.\overset{2}{.\,.}$ $\{\,.\overset{3}{.}\,.\,\}$

1   CSNAME

2   CHARACTER NUMMER

3   BEFEHL

$\undefinevalue$ $\{\,.\overset{*}{.}\,.\,\}$

*   NAME

$\undepthed$ $\{\,.\overset{*}{.}\,.\,\}$

*   CONTENT

$\underbartext$ $\{\,.\overset{1}{.}\,.\,\}$ $\{\,.\overset{2}{.}\,.\,\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\underbrace$ $\{\,.\overset{*}{.}\,.\,\}$

*   TEXT

$\underbracetext$ $\{\,.\overset{1}{.}\,.\,\}$ $\{\,.\overset{2}{.}\,.\,\}$

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

$\underbracket$ $\{\,.\overset{*}{.}\,.\,\}$

*   TEXT

```
\underbrackettext {...} {...}
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\underdash {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underdashes {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underdot {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underdots {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underleftarrow {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underleftharpoonup {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underleftrightarrow {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underparent {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underparenttext {...} {...}
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\underrandom {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underrandoms {...}
```

*   CONTENT

```
\underrightarrow {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}
```

*   TEXT

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\understrike {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...] [..=..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uneligne [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT
1   inherits: \regleencadre

2   CONTENT
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {...}

1   CSNAME NUMMER

2   BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}

*   NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                        OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                            OPT
1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\UNIT {...}

* CONTENT

instances:

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [....] [....]
                                 OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument ...¹. \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\unspaced {...}

* TEXT

\unspacestring ...¹. \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexargument {.¹.} \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {.¹.} \to \.².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\uppercased {...}

* TEXT

\uppercasestring ...¹. \to \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

325

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [..¨..]

* NAME

\usealignparameter \¨...

* CSNAME

\useblankparameter \¨...

* CSNAME

\usebodyfont [...,¨...,...]

* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\usebodyfontparameter \¨...

* CSNAME

\usebtxdataset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                      ꜱᴜʙ:OPT   ꜱᴜʙ:OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [..¨..]

* FILE

\usecolors [..¨..]

* FILE

\usecomponent [..¨..]

* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {..¨..}

* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {.\overset{1}{..}} {.\overset{2}{..}}

1 KEY

2 KEY

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]

1   NAME
2   NAME
3   FILE
4   auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]

*   raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]

*   FILE
```

\useMPrun {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]

1 NAME

2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter \...

* CSNAME

\useproduct [...]

* FILE

\useprofileparameter \...

* CSNAME

\useproject [...]

* FILE

\usereferenceparameter \...

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter \...

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                        OPT

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath [...,...]

* PATH

\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT   OPT

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                OPT   OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout

2 NAME fallback defaut dtp simple

3 size nom

\usetypescriptfile [...]

* raz FILE

```
\usezipfile [..¹..] [..²..]
                 OPT
1   FILE
2   FILE
```

```
\utfchar {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {..*..}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,¹....] [...,²....] [..,..³..=..,..]
                              OPT              OPT
1   NAME
2   + -
3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*....]
*   PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                                             OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..,..⁴..=..,..]
                                          OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   NAME
4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [..¹..] [...,²....]
                               OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [..¹..] [...,²....] [..,..³..=..,..]
                  OPT                       OPT
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]
              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\va {..¹..} [..²..]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {..¹..} [..²..]
1   CONTENT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {..¹..} [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [..*..]
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,¹,...] {..²..}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\vec {..*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {..*..}
*   CONTENT
```

\verbosenumber {...}

* NUMMER

\version [...]

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ...

* DIMENSION

\vide [...,...]
        OPT
* inherits: \vspacing

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vl [.*.]
     OPT
* NUMMER

\vphantom {...}

* CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\vsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\vsmashbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\vsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

331

```
\vspace [....] [....]
        OPT      OPT
1  NAME

2  NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,*...]
           OPT
*  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut avant
   entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT

2  DIMENSION

3  FONT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT

2  DIMENSION

3  FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1  un deux trois quatre cinq

2  TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  LISTE

2  inherits: \regleliste

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {.¹.} {.².}
        OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}
            OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}
                  OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
                 OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {.¹.} {.².}
                    OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

333

```
\xmapsto {.¹.} {.².}
         OPT    OPT

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {.*.}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NAME

2  SETUP

3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {.¹.} {.².}

1  SETUP

2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {.*.}

*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {.*.}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  NAME

3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  NAME
```

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TEXT

4 FIRST

5 LAST

335

`\xmlcontext` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlcount` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldirectives` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim` $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

* NODE

`\xmldoif` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty` $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

```
\xmlflush {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}

* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  CSNAME
```

`\xmllast {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmllastatt`

`\xmllastmatch`

`\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloaddirectives {...}`

* FILE

`\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlmain {...}`

* NAME

`\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlname {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlnamespace {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlnonspace {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

```
\xmlpath {...}

*   NODE

\xmlpos {...}

*   NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

*   SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1   BUFFER

2   NAME

3   XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

*   NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

`\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 URL

`\xmlremapname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

`\xmlremovedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlremovesetup {.*.}`

* SETUP

`\xmlresetdocumentsetups {.*.}`

* NAME

`\xmlresetinjectors`

`\xmlresetsetups {.*.}`

* NAME

`\xmlsave {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NODE

2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
                1       2       3

1   NAME

2   LPATH

3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
             1       2

1   NODE

2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
            *

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
               1       2

1   NODE

2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
             1       2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
                    1       2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
                1       2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
                       1       2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
           *

*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
                 1       2

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
            1       2

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1   CATEGORY

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
      OPT   OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
                   OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                    OPT    OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

\xrightoverleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xsplitstring $\backslash.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\xtriplerel $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xxfrac $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\xypos $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$

*   NAME